MEETING

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

SECRETARY OF STATE

VOTING SYSTEMS AND PROCEDURES PANEL

SECRETARY OF STATE

1500 11TH STREET

1ST FLOOR AUDITORIUM

SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

THURSDAY, APRIL 22, 2004 10:00 A.M.

JAMES F. PETERS, CSR, RPR CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTER LICENSE NUMBER 10063

ii

APPEARANCES

PANEL MEMBERS

Mr. Mark Kyle, Chairperson

Mr. Marc Carrel, Vice Chairperson

Ms. Caren Daniels-Meade

Mr. David Jefferson

Ms. Debra Jones

Mr. Tony Miller

Mr. John Mott-Smith

Ms. Judy Riley

STAFF

Ms. Dawn Melhaff, Deputy Chief, Elections Division

Michael Wagaman, Elections Analyst

ALSO PRESENT

Mr. John Ahman, Election Data Corp

Ms. Alexandra Allman-VanZee, R.N./Ground Zero Volunteer

Mr. Joe Andrew

Ms. Ann Barnett, Kern County

Mr. Bill Barnes, San Joaquin County

Mr. Dwight Beattie

Ms. Judy Bertlesen

iii

APPEARANCES CONTINUED

ALSO PRESENT

- Ms. Julie Bustamante, Lassen County
- Mr. Art Cassel
- Mr. Kevin Chung, Avante Technology
- $\operatorname{Mr.}$ Jim Dickson, American Association of People with Disabilities
- Mr. Austin Erdman, San Joaquin County
- Ms. Nancy Fenton, Alameda County Counsel
- Mr. Brian Floyd
- Ms. Elaine Ginnold, Alameda County
- Ms. Gretchen Godfrey, Diability Rights
- Mr. Jim Hamilton, Save-Democracy
- Mr. David Hart, Hart InterCivic
- Ms. Deborah Hench, San Joaquin County Registrar of Voters
- Mr. Ralph Hogen
- Mr. Joseph Holder
- Ms. Diana Honig, Protection and Advocacy
- Ms. Gen Katz
- Mr. Robert Kibrick, VerifiedVoter.org
- Mr. Scott Konopasek, San Bernardino
- Mr. Dan Kysor, California Council of the Blind
- Ms. Juill Lavine, Sacramento County
- Mr. Joseph Lucsko
- Ms. Martha Mahoney, University of Miami School of Law

iv

APPEARANCES CONTINUED

ALSO PRESENT

- Mr. Jim March
- Ms. Conny McCormack, Los Angeles County Registrar of Voters
- Ms. Laura Oftedahl, Alameda County
- Mr. Dennis Paull, Commonweal Institute
- Ms. Ann Reed, Shasta County
- Mr. Steve Rodermund, Orange County
- Ms. Brina-Rae Schuchman, Save-Democracy of San Diego
- Mr. Marvin Singleton, Diebold Election Systems
- Ms. Maureen Smith, Peace and Freedom Party
- Mr. Michael Smith, Marin County Registrar
- Ms. Pamela Smith, Save-Democracy
- Mr. Tom Stanionis, Yolo County Elections
- Mr. Dan Tokaji, Ohio State University Law Professor
- Ms. Mischelle Townsend, Riverside Registrar
- Ms. Jolena Vorrhis, California State Association of Counties
- Mr. Nathan Wardrip-Fruin
- Ms. Jocelyn Whitney, Consultant, R&G Associates
- Mr. Steve Wier, Contra Costa
- Ms. Carolyn Young, Western Law Center

INDEX

INDEX	PAGE
Opening remarks by Chairperson Kyle	284
Board Discussion on Item 1	286
Motion	315
Vote	318
Item 2 & 3 Staff Report Tom Stanionis Alexandra Allman-VanZee Scott Konopasek Art Cassel Brian Floyd Deborah Hench Joseph Lucsko Jim Hamilton Joseph Holder Robert Kibrick Afternoon Session Steve Rodermund David Hart Ann Reed Joe Andrew Steve Wier Alexandra Allman-VanZee Mischelle Townsend Gen Katz Juill Lavine Kevin Chung Jim March Conny McCormack John Ahman Julie Bustamante Nancy Fenton Elaine Ginnold Brina-Rae Schuchman Jim Dickson Ann Barnett Jolena Vorrhis Dan Tokaji Carolyn Young Martha Mahoney Judy Bertelsen Gretchen Godfrey	321 330 334 335 349 354 359 363 374 385 387 399 404 408 413 419 422 425 446 455 460 463 468 476 479 483 489 490

vi

INDEX CONTINUED

	PAGE
Dwight Beattie	493
Austin Erdman	497
Laura Oftedahl	500
Deborah Hench	502
Nathan Wardrip-Fruin	506
Diana Honig	509
Ralph Hogen	512
Dan Kysor	515
Dennis Paull	517
Pamela Smith	520
Bill Barnes	523
Scott Konopasek	526
Maureen Smith	529
Robert Kibrick	532
Marvin Singleton	535
Kevin Chung	537
Michael Smith	539
Joseph Holder	541
Adjournment	546
Reporter's Certificate	547

PROCEEDINGS

- 2 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Good morning. For those of
- 3 you who weren't here yesterday, my name is Mark Kyle. I'm
- 4 the Undersecretary of State and Chair of the Voting
- 5 Systems and Procedures Panel. The Board welcomes you this
- 6 morning. My apologies for the delay.
- 7 Welcome to Day 2. Let me just restate the ground
- 8 rules. We have a lot of folks here today. We want to
- 9 hear testimony from everyone who wants to testify. A lot
- 10 of folks testified yesterday. We were able to hear from
- 11 everyone. Sometimes a few times and that was good.
- 12 We want to try to allow folks to speak as
- 13 completely as possible. We're sort of adhering to a
- 14 timeline. But again to accommodate people, we do want to
- 15 hear almost everything you have to say, but if you can,
- 16 stick with the broad strokes. If you have something in
- 17 writing to submit, that will help facilitate things.
- 18 Please no heckling, no clapping no booing, no
- 19 cheering, no stomping of feet. Everyone was great
- 20 yesterday and I appreciate that. Again spontaneous
- 21 chuckles are okay, but nothing beyond that.
- 22 And we will continue -- just in terms of where we
- 23 are today, we will continue the Agenda Item number $1\ \mathrm{on}$
- 24 the Diebold Investigation. We will then go to Item number
- 25 2, the March 2nd Election Report. We will have a staff

- 1 report, take comments on that. That's more or less
- 2 reading the report into the record, but we're interested
- 3 in comments. And we will then segue way into the third
- 4 agenda item on Voting Systems for November.
- 5 I know many of you are here today to address that
- 6 item, and we're interested in your thoughts, again,
- 7 written as well as oral testimony. We want to try to
- 8 accommodate everyone, and then we will take it from there.
- 9 I'm anticipating a lot of testimony. And one more ground
- 10 rule, if people can please turn off their cell phones and
- 11 pagers or turn them to silent or vibrate, so we don't hear
- 12 them or are interrupted. Our transcriber down here is
- 13 easily distracted, and he has hard time with names let
- 14 alone beeping noises.
- 15 Yesterday we heard a lot of testimony from the
- 16 vendor Diebold and from audience members regarding that.
- 17 Diebold had a chance to close out the day yesterday, Mr.
- 18 Urosevich, counsel and other staff. And I would like to
- 19 now turn to panel discussion on all the testimony and then
- 20 see if we have any motions for recommendations to be made
- 21 to the Secretary.
- 22 So I'm going to open the panel for a panel
- 23 discussion. I'm closing the testimony part of the day, so
- 24 we will not take anymore testimony at this point in time.
- 25 It's going to be panel discussion.

1 So, panel, I have a number of comments I would

- 2 like to make for the record, but I will defer until the
- 3 end. If there's anyone who would like to start, or I'll
- 4 start if other folks want to defer.
- 5 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Why don't we defer to
- 6 the Chair.
- 7 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Okay. I want to comment on a
- 8 number of items raised yesterday by various parties
- 9 regarding the subject at hand.
- 10 First of all, I want to comment on the point that
- 11 was made a couple of times by Diebold, by both the
- 12 Chairman and by his counsel, that they had made requests
- 13 for a meeting to sit down and discuss things and seek
- 14 clarification.
- I was taken a little aback by that suggestion
- 16 that, in fact, you folks had a hard time getting direction
- 17 from the Secretary of State's office, because we wouldn't
- 18 sit down and meet with you and have some kind of a
- 19 dialogue.
- 20 And I just wanted to dispel that for the record.
- 21 That in fact there was extensive communications between
- 22 numerous people on our staff and numerous people in your
- 23 organization. There were -- through numerous mediums.
- 24 There were letters. There were telephone calls. There
- 25 were Emails from myself, from the Vice Chair of this

1 panel, from the head of our Elections Department, from

- 2 technical staff on our Elections Department, from
- 3 technical staff who are consultants, to our general
- 4 counsel, to our elections counsel, to your general counsel
- 5 to other counsel, to Marvin Singleton, to the president,
- 6 to technical staff on your staff, repeated communications,
- 7 multiple times during the week, sometimes daily.
- Now, if we had to sit down and meet every single
- 9 time there's a communication, we'd be meeting five times a
- 10 day every single day of the week. So I find it ludicrous
- 11 and offensive that that insinuation and accusation has
- 12 been made.
- 13 What is established by the record, and is in the
- 14 Diebold report, is that clarification was sought from
- 15 Diebold from our office repeatedly at the last minute. We
- 16 would send a letter saying we want X types of
- 17 communication documents provided. And a day or two before
- 18 they were due, we got a communication seeking
- 19 clarification.
- 20 It was mentioned just the other day about an
- 21 Email that came in from counsel Jones Day seeking just
- 22 such a clarification on Monday, two days before this
- 23 hearing. That's indicative of the kinds of behavior we've
- 24 seen from Diebold for the last nine months. Repeatedly
- 25 Diebold has provided information to us at the very last

- 1 minute. Repeatedly Diebold has provided incomplete
- 2 documentation and incomplete information.
- 3 So when counsel says on the record, as Mr. Dorse
- 4 said yesterday, there's been daily communication with SOS
- 5 technical staff, I find it contradictory and hypocritical
- 6 that you'll throw your hands up and say, "Gosh, we would
- 7 have done better, had you given us a little bit more
- 8 direction, and had we been able to sit down." It just
- 9 rings hollow.
- 10 The second point I want to make addresses a claim
- 11 that a lot of this process would have gone a lot smoother
- 12 over the last six months or last nine months if there
- 13 hadn't been a change from NASED to NIST at the federal
- 14 level, if there hadn't been a change in administration in
- 15 the SOS over the last year and a half, from a Bill Jones
- 16 administration to a Kevin Shelley administration, if there
- 17 weren't standards that were modifications -- that were in
- 18 transit, that there was a shift in standards. And boy it
- 19 was kind of hard to grasp that and we were struggling
- 20 really hard, but we didn't know what standards to perform
- 21 at.
- 22 So I'm going to read the last paragraph of the
- 23 conditional certification for the TSx system, and I want
- 24 to enter it into the record that this paragraph is on
- 25 every single certification that goes out of our office and

1 has done so for every vendor for the last decade, if not

- 2 14 years to my knowledge, back to the early 1990s back to
- 3 1990.
- 4 It's boilerplate language. And it reads as
- 5 follows:
- 6 "No further changes or modifications
- 7 to the voting systems shall be made
- 8 until the Secretary of State has been
- 9 notified in writing and has determined
- 10 that the change or modification does not
- impair its accuracy and efficiency
- 12 sufficient to require reexamination and
- 13 approval."
- 14 Every single certification. That went out to
- 15 you. That went out last July for the GEMS 1.18.18
- 16 certification. That went out for every certification that
- 17 you ever received as it has to every other vendor. So the
- 18 fact that you've been on notice that any modification has
- 19 to come to us for review, and that you didn't know you had
- 20 to do that again rings hollow. And I find it offensive
- 21 that you're suggesting to the contrary.
- 22 Another issue I want to raise and make note of is
- 23 the issue having to do with the PCM 100 and PCM 500. And
- 24 again I think this contradiction in testimony illuminates
- 25 the problems that we've been plagued with as an agency in

- 1 dealing with Diebold over the last six to nine months.
- 2 When we raised the issue that there was a problem
- 3 with the loss of battery charge for the PCM, and that loss
- 4 had the consequence of delaying the opening and operation
- 5 of precincts in Alameda county and in San Diego county,
- 6 President and CEO and his counsel testified they didn't
- 7 either know about that problem prior to the election or it
- 8 was a baseless allegation made by us.
- 9 We then heard testimony from an ex-employee that
- 10 they were aware of the problem as a company as early as
- 11 February. And we heard testimony from a registrar of
- 12 voter using those very pieces of equipment that they were
- 13 aware of that problem in mid-January.
- 14 Well, there's contradictory testimony there
- 15 folks. And it sounds like somebody's not being truthful.
- 16 So again the disclaimer of, "Gosh, we didn't know it" or
- 17 "Gosh, the panel you're making baseless allegations,"
- 18 again rings hollow.
- 19 The last point I want to talk about now has to do
- 20 with the certification and qualification of the firmware
- 21 having to do with the TSx. In the early part of the
- 22 testimony yesterday, we asked the question, and made the
- 23 assertion, that Diebold stopped seeking approval of the
- 24 version 4.4.3.27 -- please bear with me those of you who
- 25 haven't been immersed in this -- and instead sought --

- 1 despite the fact that 3.27 what was -- is what the
- 2 firmware that was requested for certification at the end
- 3 of last year.
- 4 And we found out indirectly through
- 5 communications with the San Diego Registrar of Voters that
- 6 in fact you were seeking ITA approval of 4.4.5, a
- 7 different version, upgraded, ostensibly to address a
- 8 number of items. That may have been legitimate. But
- 9 unbeknownst to us one was dropped, the one that was before
- 10 us, and another one was being pursued. One that's been
- 11 forwarded to a client, quite honestly, illegally.
- 12 And when we raised that and put it in the report,
- 13 it was either told we didn't know anything about that. We
- 14 didn't do anything. We're not sure what you're talking
- 15 about. Or again your attorney it's a baseless claim.
- 16 It's a baseless allegation.
- 17 The problem is that your senior engineer late
- 18 yesterday basically admitted that's what you did. We
- 19 stopped seeking approval of 4.4.3.27 and instead sought
- 20 approval for 4.4.5. Great.
- 21 So just to make it clear, this version was
- 22 submitted, 3.27. What ran on March 2nd was 3.27-Cal, and
- 23 the letter we got yesterday was 4.4.5. It appears to me
- 24 it's switch and bate time again. And I find it offensive
- 25 that you say hey, we got the certification. Here's the

1 letter from the testing authorities saying that testing is

- 2 done, and it's not even a system that's currently in front
- 3 of the Board. It's not the system that was submitted at
- 4 the end of last year. It's not the system that ran the
- 5 election in March. It's a switch and bate tactic. And
- 6 quite honestly the panel is sick of it.
- 7 I also find it deeply troubling that this letter
- 8 materialized two days before the panel or the day before
- 9 the panel. It's dated April 20th. We saw it for the
- 10 first time yesterday. If I'm not mistaken, you made
- 11 representations that you saw it either for the first time
- 12 yesterday or late the day before. And it coincidentally
- 13 occurs a day before you're to be questioned about
- 14 certification, decertification or some other consequence
- 15 to the investigation over the last few months.
- In mid-February we went through a similar version
- 17 with the PCM where we had repeatedly asked for federal
- 18 qualification. You had repeatedly said it wasn't needed,
- 19 until we put it in writing that we weren't going to go
- 20 forward. And low and behold a week later or days later a
- 21 letter materialized from Wyle.
- 22 Now, we understand that the ITAs, including Wyle,
- 23 are private enterprises. And we understand that you, as a
- 24 vendor, enter into contractual relationships with that
- 25 private enterprise and pay them a lot of money to do the

- 1 testing.
- 2 Unfortunately, this casts aspersions on Wyle and
- 3 casts aspersions on the ITA process, and casts aspersions
- 4 on the relationship between vendor and Wyle -- the vendor
- 5 and Wyle, or there's just a heck of a lot of coincidence
- 6 occurring in 2004, but I find it troubling.
- 7 And just to be clear, we still don't have a NASED
- 8 number for the machinery that -- and the system that ran
- 9 the election in March. We still don't have a NASED number
- 10 for federal qualification for the system that ran the
- 11 March election or was submitted before us.
- 12 So this is interesting for a lot of reasons, but
- 13 it doesn't do the trick. It's merely troubling and raises
- 14 more questions.
- Those are my initial comments.
- Any other panel members?
- 17 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: How do you really feel, Mr.
- 18 Chairman?
- 19 (Laughter.)
- 20 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: No more spontaneous laughing.
- 21 Any other panel members?
- 22 (Laughter.)
- 23 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I'll make some. Let me
- 24 just say the spin was making me dizzy yesterday from the
- 25 gentlemen from Diebold.

1 I was part of some of the exchanges. And it was

- 2 certainly frustrating to hear the exchanges that we had
- 3 had between Diebold and this office framed in such a way.
- 4 You know, we heard from Mr. Dunn yesterday. He
- 5 gave testimony to us yesterday. And, you know, he's
- 6 issued a declaration with those same statements to the
- 7 Superior Court of California. And he signed it under
- 8 penalty of perjury. And I don't know of anyone else who
- 9 has signed a document under penalty of perjury regarding
- 10 any of the statements that we've spoken of yesterday,
- 11 regarding the TSx certification, regarding the firmware
- 12 certification, regarding the PCM 100 and 500
- 13 certifications.
- 14 Mr. Urosevich sent a letter, and it's in the
- 15 Diebold report, December 19th, 2003.
- 16 It starts, "Dear Secretary Shelley: Today is a
- 17 new day at Diebold Elections Systems..." We heard
- 18 apologies yesterday. We've heard apologies before. It's
- 19 all belied by their actions and their statements. We keep
- 20 hearing apologies. We keep hearing misleading statements.
- 21 I feel like Bill Murray in Ground Hog Day.
- 22 (Laughter.)
- 23 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: It just keeps repeating
- 24 and repeating and repeating. And personally I've come to
- 25 a point where my statements at several meetings ago are

- 1 still relevant today. I'm disgusted by the actions of
- 2 this company, and I think that we should forward the
- 3 recommendations to the attorney general. The
- 4 investigation that we've done and forward everything we've
- 5 found to the attorney general, because I can't believe
- 6 that -- I can't believe that a lot of the statements that
- 7 were made yesterday were accurate.
- 8 There's a letter of January 15th that we sent to
- 9 Mr. Urosevich based on the VSP meeting of that date, and
- 10 Diebold has failed to send us factory compliance with the
- 11 conditions of the certification, by failing to provide us
- 12 all the information.
- 13 They've given us some documents. They claim
- 14 they've given us something for everything. But you know
- 15 when we're still getting documents a day or two ago,
- 16 clearly we haven't received everything, except for a lot
- 17 of legal double talk.
- 18 And with regard to the Wyle letter that was shown
- 19 yesterday, you know, and the statements of Mr. Iredale
- 20 later in the day, it's clear that -- well, my suspicions
- 21 were confirmed. I think all of our suspicions were
- 22 confirmed that this company sought and obtained
- 23 certification of one version, used a second version in
- 24 March and proceeded with federal approval of a third
- 25 version. And that's disturbing.

1 It doesn't matter if it's gross incompetence. It

- 2 doesn't matter if it's intentional deceit, the result is
- 3 the same. They've been stringing us along. They've been
- 4 jerking us around. And they've been doing a bate and
- 5 switch on software that has resulted in the
- 6 disenfranchisement of voters in various counties, and that
- 7 has resulted in a reduction in the confidence, not only of
- 8 DREs but in voting in general, and that's disturbing.
- 9 That's very disturbing to me.
- 10 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Mr. Jefferson.
- 11 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: So I would like to talk
- 12 about security. The products we're talking about here
- 13 today, the TS and TSx DREs, those are the ones that I'm
- 14 talking about. I'm not talking about the optical scan
- 15 systems.
- I asked yesterday -- I asked Diebold, Mr.
- 17 Urosevich, yesterday what the difference is between the
- 18 two versions of software, the TS and the TSx. He said
- 19 they are the same. As a result, my comments from now will
- 20 apply equally to both of them.
- 21 I asked his technical right-hand man about
- 22 whether there is a tree sequence or a linear sequence of
- 23 versions to deal with the problem that they have so many
- 24 states and different election codes to deal with. He said
- 25 insofar it's possible they try to make it linear, meaning

1 there is not a tree of versions, but there's a sequence.

- 2 And that's, of course, the right thing to do.
- 3 That's the best thing to do. That's really the only way
- 4 to manage a complex software development like this. But
- 5 at a consequence that at any given time there are at most
- 6 one, two or three versions of the software in use
- 7 nationally.
- 8 That means as well that if there is a bug in one
- 9 or a vulnerability in one, that bug or vulnerability
- 10 doesn't just apply to California, it applies to every
- 11 jurisdiction in the United States where all of these
- 12 machines were used, in particular states like Maryland and
- 13 Florida where -- and Georgia whether they use it
- 14 statewide. So we're talking about a national issue here,
- 15 not just a California issue.
- Now, from my point of view, election's security
- 17 is an aspect of national security. This is not your
- 18 ordinary IT application. This is not an Ecommerce
- 19 application. This is the fundamental bureaucratic process
- 20 of democracy. It has to have the very highest standards
- 21 of security possible. It has to, while protecting your
- 22 privacy, prevent any outsider from being able to affect
- 23 the integrity of the election and also protect from any
- 24 insider being able to do so, and that includes election
- 25 officials and that includes vendors and contractors and

1 clerks and anyone else. That's the standard of security

- 2 that we have to have, or at any rate we must aspire to.
- Now, as I said, these systems are already
- 4 certified to the 1990 standards. They have apparently
- 5 gotten part way through or most of the way through
- 6 certification to the 2002 standards -- sorry
- 7 qualification, federal qualification to those standards.
- 8 From what I'm about to say, you will be able to
- 9 infer that I think those standards are inadequate. The
- 10 fact that those standards are inadequate is not Diebold's
- 11 fault or any of the other vendors' fault. It's a complex
- 12 process to produce new standards, especially when
- 13 technology is racing much faster than people's
- 14 consciousness of the need for new standards. And so it's
- 15 not their fault that the standards are inadequate.
- Nonetheless, the fact that the standards are
- 17 inadequate does not excuse a company, and Diebold is not
- 18 the only company that does this, others do too, from
- 19 saying, "Well, we've met all the standards. We've been
- 20 qualified. We've been certified. What more do you want?"
- 21 What I want is a secure election's system,
- 22 regardless of the standards. Now, how do we know whether
- 23 their system is secure or not?
- 24 Well, there have been four independent studies of
- 25 the security of the TS, and because the code is the same,

- 1 the TSx system. Okay. The first was by Johns Hopkins.
- 2 And I read into the record the summary paragraph from the
- 3 abstract of the Johns Hopkins report yesterday, in which
- 4 they indicated that the security architecture inside this
- 5 product was, at the time they examined it, which was in
- 6 about July of a year ago, far below the minimum security
- 7 standards expected for a product like this. And they
- 8 recommended in no uncertain terms that it was not ready
- 9 for use in a public elections system.
- Now, the response of Diebold to this was
- 11 extremely disheartening. Their primary response was to
- 12 try to dismiss the report, try to impugn its authors and
- 13 the status of it. We heard some of this yesterday. I was
- 14 astonished, because this has been going on for a year.
- 15 I've been keeping track of this issue for a long time.
- I know the authors. I know the subject. Okay.
- 17 We heard it yesterday. Mr. Urosevich tried to dismiss
- 18 this study as a homework exercise. Well, you heard
- 19 from -- I hadn't heard that particular dismissal before.
- 20 You heard the actual story behind it from Cindy Cohn
- 21 yesterday afternoon in her testimony here.
- I checked that with Professor Rubin myself last
- 23 night, and he laughed about it. He said they've been
- 24 saying this before. My usual response, he said, is to
- 25 quip, "If that was a homework assignment, imagine what

1 would have happened if we had done a real investigation."

- 2 (Laughter.)
- 3 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Now, I take this study
- 4 seriously. And in fact I take it the most seriously of
- 5 the four studies fundamentally because nobody paid them,
- 6 all right. This is an academic study that was done by
- 7 some of the world's finest security experts. And they
- 8 weren't paid by anyone and they were free to say what they
- 9 thought, and they did.
- 10 The other three studies with their varying
- 11 strengths and weaknesses were all paid for, two by the
- 12 State of Maryland and one by the State of Ohio. And the
- 13 authors of those reports were given charters by the
- 14 states. In the case of Maryland, in both cases they were
- 15 asked rather narrow questions. I'm talking about the SAIC
- 16 report and the RABA Report, which I will come back to.
- 17 And they were fundamentally asked, you know, can we use
- 18 these systems in the March 2nd election or not?
- 19 Maryland was in the same position that this state
- 20 was in. And so the authors of those reports were studying
- 21 from that point of view as much as from the general point
- 22 of view of the security concerns of the software. And the
- 23 RABA Report even reflects that in their language.
- Now, the SAIC report, the second of the four,
- 25 Hopkins, SAIC, Compuware for Ohio and the RABA Report,

1 unfortunately has been redacted by the State of Maryland.

- 2 Two-thirds of that report is unavailable. I have asked
- 3 for a copy in the name of the Secretary of State of
- 4 California. Maryland will not give me an unredacted copy.
- 5 It was redacted, not because of Diebold's
- 6 request, I want to make that clear. The State of Maryland
- 7 did that.
- 8 So we don't know much of what it says or
- 9 two-thirds of what it says. But the expectation in it --
- 10 and they clearly indicated that they redacted as much as
- 11 they did because of security concerns. That if this
- 12 somehow got out, either potential attackers would be aided
- 13 by the information in that report or voter confidence
- 14 somehow would be diminished or both.
- 15 So because we only have a redacted version of
- 16 that report, I'm not going to comment too much on it,
- 17 except to say that in summary they agreed with and
- 18 disagreed with, in part, the Hopkins Report. And it was
- 19 sort of a mixed report.
- 20 They found many of the -- they reported many
- 21 vulnerabilities of their own not mentioned in the Hopkins
- 22 Report, I might add.
- The RABA Report took place six months later,
- 24 seven months later. Several improvements had been made in
- 25 the code since then as a result of the responses to the

```
1 first two reports, at least that's my understanding.
```

- 2 The RABA Report was in some sense the most
- 3 penetrating, because they actually did try to break into
- 4 the code. They said -- they put themselves in the
- 5 position of an election official or somebody running the
- 6 canvass process or some other kind of insider and said,
- 7 you know, can we break this system, can we cheat? And
- 8 they found they were easily able to do so and in multiple
- 9 ways and without any great difficulty, okay.
- 10 And in their summary, and I want to read it,
- 11 because I think the language is quite remarkable. And by
- 12 the way, I have talked to two of the key authors of the
- 13 RABA Report. Part of this I read yesterday and I want to
- 14 repeat it.
- "It is our opinion that the current
- 16 Diebold software..." -- this is the last
- of the four reports after whatever
- 18 response was done to the previous three
- 19 -- "...the current Diebold software
- 20 reflects a layered approach to security:
- 21 as objections are raised additional
- layers are added."
- Now, in the security world that's code. What
- 24 that means is you're patching the security architecture
- 25 together, folks. You didn't have a fundamental security

```
1 architecture in the first place. Every time there's an
```

- 2 objection, you nail another shingle over that leak, okay.
- 3 "True security..." they say, "...can
- 4 only come via established security
- 5 models, trust models, and software
- 6 engineering processes that follow these
- 7 models; we feel that a pervasive code
- 8 rewrite would be necessary to
- 9 instantiate the level of best practice
- 10 security necessary to eliminate the
- 11 risks we have outlined in the previous
- 12 sections."
- "A pervasive code rewrite..." That means start
- 14 over, folks. That's what it means. It means, you know,
- 15 you can't patch this thing into being a secure system.
- 16 The RABA Report is written by very competent
- 17 security experts, people who understand national security.
- 18 As I said, that organization is basically a spin off of
- 19 the National Security Agency. They understand that we
- 20 have to be treating election security as a national
- 21 security issue.
- 22 All right. So Diebold is stuck with four
- 23 negative security reviews in a row. What is the response
- 24 of the company?
- 25 Unfortunately, the response has not been very

- 1 positive. Here are some things they could have done.
- 2 They could have invited Professor Rubin and his
- 3 colleagues, or perhaps some other equally eminent security
- 4 experts, into the fold and said, "Hey, folks, we've got a
- 5 problem. We want you to help us fix this system. Give us
- 6 your advice. We'll do whatever you say. We've got
- 7 trouble here. Let's improve it." That's not what
- 8 happened.
- 9 I might add that another company, ES&S, actually
- 10 did put a feeler out in response to the criticism of
- 11 Diebold to Professor Rubin saying, "Hey, I don't know if
- 12 we've got this problem, but maybe you'd like to come and
- 13 look at our code."
- 14 That in fact did not happen, but at least, you
- 15 know, somebody at ES&S thought about that. Apparently,
- 16 that's not -- apparently Diebold didn't respond that way.
- 17 They could have responded by saying, "Hey, all
- 18 right, you looked at our code, but nobody's looked at the
- 19 other people's code as well. Maybe our code is not so bad
- 20 comparatively. Maybe we should have a code review of all
- 21 major vendor's code. Maybe we should..." -- and I and the
- 22 rest of the security community would have stood up and
- 23 cheered at that. We would have said, "Yes, we desperately
- 24 need that." But they didn't say that.
- 25 There are a lot of other responses they could

- 1 have made that I would have thought would have been
- 2 affirmative that would have said to the public and to the
- 3 security community, "We know we need help. We do not want
- 4 to run insecure elections. Let's all, as a nation, as a
- 5 profession, as an organization of vendors work to fix
- 6 this, so we can have secure electronic elections in the
- 7 future."
- 8 But that's not what happened. What we've seen is
- 9 a pervasive, repeated, continuing unfortunate spin
- 10 control. You heard yesterday Mr. Urosevich characterize
- 11 the code that Professor Rubin, and later others, studied
- 12 as being stolen.
- 13 It was not stolen. It was left on a free FTP
- 14 site unencrypted for the world. Bev Harris happened to be
- 15 the one that found it. They might as well have printed it
- 16 out and left it in the public square, okay.
- Now, Bev Harris then sent it to servers
- 18 worldwide, okay. The first server I saw it on was in New
- 19 Zealand. So by the time Avi Rubin got to it this was
- 20 basically public information.
- 21 Secondly, the code wasn't stolen in the sense
- 22 that Diebold was deprived of it. They, of course, had it.
- 23 What he really means to say is he believes that there was
- 24 a copyright violation. Reasonable men can differ as to
- 25 whether that was the case, but it wasn't stolen.

- 1 Nonetheless, throwing that word out in a
- 2 discussion casts aspersions on the people doing this
- 3 analysis, which I object to.
- 4 There were more. He called it -- yesterday, you
- 5 heard him call it a homework assignment. You heard the
- 6 resolution of that particular phrase, which has been used
- 7 before.
- 8 He tried to indicate that Avi Rubin had at least
- 9 partially repudiated his report. Now, it is true that Avi
- 10 Rubin did act as a clerk for an election in Maryland in
- 11 the March 2nd Primary, and he had a fascinating experience
- 12 with that. And he wrote up that experience. And there
- 13 were some paragraphs in which he said he now realizes that
- 14 some of the attacks that he had written about are probably
- 15 harder to pull off in practice than he had thought.
- And that was all to his credit, okay. When you
- 17 learn something new, you make modifications.
- But to characterize this as a change in his
- 19 position is completely wrong. And he has heard about this
- 20 and so he said it's been -- this is an Email that was
- 21 passed out widely, dated March 31st, just a couple of
- 22 weeks ago.
- "It has been brought to my attention
- 24 that some people are taking recent
- 25 comments of mine about my experience as

1	an election judge out of context and
2	misrepresenting my position."
3	Let me skip down and read what his position is.
4	"I continue to believe that the
5	Diebold voting machines represent a huge
6	threat to our democracy. I
7	fundamentally believe we have thrown our
8	trust in the outcome of elections into
9	the hands of a handful of companies,
10	Diebold, Sequoia, ES&S and Hart, who are
11	in a position to control the final
12	outcome of elections."
13	"In a position to" not suggesting anybody in
14	those companies actually would, mind you. But just that
15	the way the world is structured in who controls the code
16	and how much control that has over the elections process
17	those companies are in that position.
18	He said, "I also believe that the
19	outcomes can be changed" "the
20	outcomes can be changed"
21	"without any knowledge by election
22	judges or anyone else." Without any
23	knowledge, undetectably.
24	"Further more, meaningful recounts

25 are impossible with these machines."

1 Don't let anybody tell you that Professor Rubin

- 2 has changed his opinion.
- 3 All right, so there is a pervasive kind of denial
- 4 and spin attached to the results of these reports. After
- 5 the RABA Report, the fourth of these reports, Diebold's
- 6 public relations apparatus said something to the effect of
- 7 and I can't quote it exactly, we are glad to hear that the
- 8 RABA Report validates our claim that we can run a secure
- 9 election in the state of Maryland.
- 10 And it did in fact have a sentence in there that
- 11 said something to the effect of all right if a whole bunch
- 12 of these changes are made, you can go ahead and run the
- 13 Maryland March 2nd election, because you don't have a lot
- 14 of choice, but much more profound changes and they go on
- 15 to say a pervasive rewrite should be done.
- 16 They are not accurately characterizing the depth
- 17 of this problem. They are not responding to it
- 18 constructively. They are responding to it minimally. And
- 19 they're doing a lot of other things that I find
- 20 disturbing.
- 21 For example, in that famous stash of Email
- 22 messages that was leaked by somebody in Diebold to Bev
- 23 Harris and is now public information as well, I find an
- 24 Email from me to my own colleagues on the State of
- 25 California taskforce five years ago. Now, it wasn't

- 1 exactly secret, but I don't like internal activities of
- 2 these taskforces to be monitored that closely. I don't
- 3 like my Email in an Email database. This is a personal
- 4 complaint. But I would like to see a completely different
- 5 attitude on the part of vendors than I see.
- 6 So my summary is something like this. You know,
- 7 the world has changed when these systems -- when the
- 8 Diebold system was first certified, there was a lot we
- 9 didn't know. The security community was not -- had not
- 10 studied these issues. They were not up in arms about it.
- 11 It was not an irrational thing perhaps to certify
- 12 initially.
- 13 In general, DRE systems offer a lot of advantages
- 14 to the world, which I am the first to tout. But the world
- 15 has changed now. We know a lot more. And now we know, I
- 16 think we can say without any hedging, that the security
- 17 architecture of this system is inadequate for the national
- 18 security standards that we need to apply to public
- 19 elections.
- 20 The fact that they have not responded
- 21 constructively to that and have responded, in fact, very
- 22 unconstructively over the last nine months, says to me
- 23 that if there was ever a case where the power of
- 24 certification/decertification has to be used, this is that
- 25 case.

```
1 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
```

- 2 Anyone else?
- 3 Mr. Mott-Smith.
- 4 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: Well, I didn't realize
- 5 when I got here this morning that we were going to have
- 6 quite the speech making that we have had. But I
- 7 appreciate hearing from everybody. And I'm going to try
- 8 and be brief and I'm going to speak from notes, which I
- 9 don't usually do, because I want to say some things and
- 10 not forget some others.
- 11 The first is I want you to know my personal bias
- 12 is I vote on a Data-Vote system. It's a paper-based
- 13 system. I like that system. I like to go to the polling
- 14 place. I don't like to vote absentee. But, in my view,
- 15 electronic voting is the future of voting in California
- 16 and in the rest of the country. And my personal bias
- 17 isn't going to stand in the way of that.
- 18 Secondly, in my view, we are in a new day and
- 19 David went to some length to try and describe that. But
- 20 my personal interpretation of that is that all of us, the
- 21 Secretary of State, the counties and the vendors do not
- 22 yet have our minds around just exactly what this new day
- 23 is, in terms of how we manage voting technology in a time
- 24 when the technology is changing faster in a day than it
- 25 used to change in 20 years. Maybe that's a little bit of

- 1 an exaggeration, but you know what I mean.
- 2 We conducted an audit of all of the 58 counties.
- 3 And the next step -- that is just a first step -- it's to
- 4 establish a baseline of what is being used. The next step
- 5 is to establish an accounting process so that we know that
- 6 what is being used is being managed and accounted for.
- 7 The next step after that is to manage the
- 8 installation and modification of new changes to the
- 9 system. That's going to be true whether or not the
- 10 systems are paper systems or whether they are electronic
- 11 systems.
- Moving from the general to the more specific. I
- 13 ask everybody, because as I have listened in the last two
- 14 days, I don't think that the thoroughness of the record
- 15 that is established in the report has been adequately
- 16 communicated. I don't know that you've all had time to
- 17 read the report. I think we can take responsibility for
- 18 that, but read the report. Read the record. Read the
- 19 step by step by step exposition of what this problem is.
- 20 Because it is -- a part of the problem is that we still
- 21 don't quite appreciate, as I said, what the structure of
- 22 management of this -- of voting technology is going to be.
- 23 And the record that is established in this report
- 24 illuminates a lot of what those challenges are for us,
- 25 because we have challenges. We've had deficiencies that

- 1 we're going to have to answer for.
- 2 I do believe that Diebold should have an
- 3 opportunity to respond to that record. They should be
- 4 able to respond in writing, and in a thorough fashion. I
- 5 want to tell you what bothers me, I guess, about this
- 6 particular subject.
- 7 One is the numerous requests for last minute
- 8 changes. And several people have spoken about that. And
- 9 I tried to speak yesterday about a little bit of what that
- 10 means to me in terms of my impression of how this all
- 11 works.
- 12 The last minute requests oftentimes come in to
- 13 us, and I forget the numbers, I think you said eight or
- 14 ten or whatever just from one vendor but -- there's 16, 17
- 15 whatever the number of requests for modifications to some
- 16 part of the system in the last couple months, couple weeks
- 17 and in some cases after the election.
- 18 Many of these are not federally qualified or
- 19 state tested and certified. That puts us in a very
- 20 difficult situation, because our instinct is to try and
- 21 help the counties run their elections. The other instinct
- 22 is to try and make sure that what they're using to do that
- 23 is secure and has been tested and the public can have
- 24 confidence in that.
- 25 The tension that develops between our office and

1 the counties is to me one of the most damaging outgrowths

- 2 of these last-minute qualifications. And I take -- or the
- 3 applications. I take very seriously the fact that so many
- 4 of these come in and the consequence of the relationships
- 5 that result from that.
- 6 Second, most of the big problems in the March
- 7 election had to do with Diebold equipment. It's
- 8 inescapable -- the PCMs, as mentioned yesterday, resulted
- 9 in the disenfranchisement of voters. That's a straight
- 10 simple statement. People did not get to vote because
- 11 those things didn't function. And that's not acceptable.
- 12 The provisional ballots, the changes that were
- 13 required to be made to accommodate new law and to account
- 14 for partial provisionals were not made. They could not
- 15 be -- the accounting and tabulation of those ballots could
- 16 not be made on the system as it was constructed. It had
- 17 to be a work-around. It had to be something that was
- 18 incredibly manually labor intensive. That's not
- 19 acceptable.
- 20 The accuracy of the system also was brought into
- 21 question when it was discovered that the absentee ballots
- 22 in one county were counted incorrectly. We're talking
- 23 about disenfranchisement. We're talking about the
- 24 relationships of the elections community. We're talking
- 25 about accuracy of the voting system. And those are all

1 big words that relate to the public confidence in terms of

- 2 voting in California.
- 4 people's view is -- but in my view we need a clean slate
- 5 with this vendor. We need for this system -- and I'm not
- 6 including optical scan systems -- but with this system,
- 7 with this vendor, we need a clean slate. We need to start
- 8 over. We need for them to come in with a system that is
- 9 fully tested and qualified at the federal level, that we
- 10 can look at and fully test and qualify and not do it under
- 11 the gun of an election within two weeks, two days or
- 12 whatever. And that's going to be reflected in my vote
- 13 when we get to that point.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Ms. Riley, any comments?
- 15 PANEL MEMBER RILEY: None at this time.
- 16 Thank you.
- 17 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Caren?
- 18 PANEL MEMBER DANIELS-MEADE: It's all been
- 19 covered.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Mr. Miller?
- 21 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: No comments.
- 22 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Ms. Jones.
- 23 PANEL MEMBER JONES: No.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Okay. Are there any motions
- 25 from the Board then, from the panel?

```
1 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: I can talk now.
```

- 2 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: If you want to.
- 3 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Well, since I've thought a
- 4 lot about it and actually have written something down
- 5 while you were talking, yes.
- 6 (Laughter.)
- 7 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Please.
- 8 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Mr. Chairman, I'm sorry.
- 9 I think Diebold can see their culprit here by
- 10 simply looking in any mirror. The fact of the matter is
- 11 voters were disenfranchised using the TSx system and
- 12 that's unacceptable.
- Being sorry isn't really enough. Apologizing
- 14 isn't really enough. Therefore, I would like to make the
- 15 following motion, Mr. Chairman.
- I move that the Voting Systems and Procedures
- 17 Panel recommend to the Secretary of State the following:
- The Diebold AccuVote-TSx Voting System consisting
- 19 of the AccuVote-TSx hardware and firmware, as
- 20 conditionally certified on November 20th, 2003, should be
- 21 decertified for use in California. This recommendation is
- 22 based on at least three separate grounds, each of which
- 23 independently requires decertification of the voting
- 24 system.
- 25 These grounds are one, the failure of that voting

```
1 system to receive federal qualification.
```

- 2 Two, the failure to fully satisfy the conditions
- 3 set forth in the conditional certification of November
- 4 20th, 2003.
- 5 And three, the disenfranchisement of voters
- 6 attempting to use that system at the March 2nd, 2004
- 7 presidential primary election.
- 8 Mr. Chairman, that is my motion.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Do I hear a second?
- 10 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Mr. Chairman, I would
- 11 like to second with an amendment.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Can I get a copy of that, Mr.
- 13 Miller?
- 14 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: You probably can't read it.
- 15 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I'd like
- 16 to amend the motion so that following
- 17 the statement made by Mr. Miller we add,
- "In addition, when the panel adopts
- 19 and hereby incorporates the findings and
- 20 analysis contained in the staff report
- on this item; and that accordingly the
- 22 panel recommends that the Secretary of
- 23 State withdraw the conditional
- 24 certification of the TSx system.
- 25 "We further recommend the Secretary

1	of State refer the findings of our
2	investigation to the Attorney General
3	for possible civil and criminal action.
4	"And we also recommend that the
5	Secretary urge the Legislature to
6	expeditiously adopt pending legislation,
7	Senate Bill 1376, to strengthen the
8	Secretary of State's powers regarding
9	voting system certification, including
10	the following:
11	"That the Secretary make it a felony
12	to gain that is a felony to gain
13	unauthorized access to a voting machine
14	for the purpose of tampering with the
15	system.
16	"That it is a felony to insert
17	uncertified hardware and software or
18	firmware into any voting system.
19	"That the Secretary of State, the
20	Attorney General and local elections
21	officials are authorized to bring a
22	civil action against anyone who tampers
23	with the voting system or any individual
24	voting machine.

25 "That it is a felony for a vendor to

```
fail to notify the Secretary of State
```

- 2 prior to any change in hardware,
- 3 software or firmware to a certified
- 4 voting system.
- 5 "And that the Secretary of State may
- 6 authorize fines and sanctions against
- 7 any voting system vendor who violates
- 8 the State Voting Systems Certification
- 9 Laws and Procedures."
- 10 I would make that amendment, because
- 11 unfortunately, after review with our attorneys, we don't
- 12 have the authority to issue sanctions beyond everything in
- 13 that motion. So I would ask that that motion be amended,
- 14 and I second it as such, if the person making the motion,
- 15 Mr. Miller, approves it.
- 16 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: I certainly accept the
- 17 amendment and make that part of the motion.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Okay.
- 19 Having a second, all those in favor say?
- 20 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Discussion?
- 21 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Certainly.
- Mr. Jefferson.
- 23 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: I just wanted to ask
- 24 that you said specifically the TSx system. The TS is not
- 25 covered by the motion. Are we going to discuss the TS

- 1 system as well?
- 2 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: My motion only goes to the
- 3 TSx system as conditionally certified.
- 4 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: I just want to clarify
- 5 you said hardware and firmware, so we are not talking
- 6 about the software that runs the optical scan systems?
- 7 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: That's correct, Mr.
- 8 Mott-Smith.
- 9 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: And I also want to be
- 10 clear that this is a recommendation to the Secretary and
- 11 it does not foreclose, but rather still enables a written
- 12 response to the staff report from Diebold to the Secretary
- 13 as part of his consideration?
- 14 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: That's correct.
- 15 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: In fact, I would
- 16 encourage Diebold to issue their response to the report
- 17 and to our motion so that the Secretary can review that
- 18 along with what we're doing today.
- 19 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: May I suggest we put a
- 20 timeframe in there, like maybe noon on Monday.
- 21 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: You want to add that to
- 22 the motion or do you want to do that separately?
- 23 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: I think that can stand
- 24 separate. And I also believe that the entering for
- 25 discussion -- I'm just going to enter the whole report and

1 the recommendations into the record now. I don't think we

- 2 formally need a motion on that.
- 3 So, further discussion?
- 4 PANEL MEMBER DANIELS-MEADE: Mr. Chairman, I
- 5 would just like to state I'm concerned that there has not
- 6 been concern expressed with respect to the impact that
- 7 this is going to have on the disabled community. And I'm
- 8 also concerned about how these four counties are going to
- 9 be able to conduct their election.
- 10 However, I think it's very, very clear, because
- 11 of the disenfranchisement that happened using this system
- 12 and the failure to comply with the conditions that were
- 13 set upon the conditional certification last November, that
- 14 there isn't much choice about which way we need to vote.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 16 Any further discussion?
- 17 (Thereupon a discussion occurred
- off the record.)
- 19 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: We're not -- this is out of
- 20 order. I'm not going to entertain discussion from the
- 21 floor.
- 22 (Thereupon a discussion occurred
- off the record.)
- 24 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Would you please be quiet.
- 25 Thank you very much. We asked other folks and

```
1 specifically I had requests from certain Registrars of
```

- 2 Voters to make sure people weren't rude. I would like to
- 3 have that reciprocated.
- 4 Thank you.
- 5 I'd like to take the vote.
- 6 All those in favor say aye?
- 7 (Ayes.)
- 8 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: All those opposed say no?
- 9 Any abstentions?
- 10 The ayes have it.
- 11 Thank you very much.
- 12 We'll take a ten minute break and then move onto
- 13 the next agenda item.
- 14 (Thereupon a recess was taken.)
- 15 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: We're going to get started now
- 16 that we have all the panel members.
- We're going to Agenda Item number 2, Reports on
- 18 the March 2nd 2004 Primary Election. Mr. Wagaman, are you
- 19 prepared to make a report?
- 20 ELECTIONS ANALYST WAGAMAN: Yes, sir.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Please do so then.
- 22 ELECTIONS ANALYST WAGAMAN: The March 2nd
- 23 election was unique for several reasons, one of which it
- 24 had one of the highest rates of absentee voting ever,
- 25 almost 33 percent. It was also an important milestone,

1 because it was the first election in which a significant

- 2 portion of California voters voted on touch screen voting
- 3 systems -- over 40 percent were eligible to vote on touch
- 4 screen voting systems, over 40 percent.
- 5 Technology and voting systems are continuing to
- 6 change for a series of reasons. The passage of Prop 41,
- 7 the new Help Americans Vote Act on the federal level,
- 8 changes triggered by the Florida fiasco, and also
- 9 improving and changing -- and more importantly changing
- 10 technology, including touch screen DRE systems.
- 11 Those systems -- new systems present a series of
- 12 trade-offs, including trade-offs between improving
- 13 accessibility, along with creating new potential problems
- 14 with security.
- Those trying to meet both those improved
- 16 accessibility along with the problems of security are why
- 17 the Secretary directed the AVVPAT, accessible voter
- 18 verified paper audit trail, for 2006. In the interim as
- 19 problems were -- significant problems were reported,
- 20 particularly with the DRE systems, the Secretary directed
- 21 the staff to draft this report on the March Election to
- 22 examine those problems and make recommendations as to how
- 23 to prevent them in the future.
- The analysis focused on five primary points,
- 25 pre-election issues, many of which we've obviously been

1 discussing over the last day about compliance with federal

- 2 and State qualification and certification standards.
- 3 Reliability, the sturdiness and dependability of
- 4 the system.
- 5 Accuracy, confidence that the system is
- 6 tabulating votes correctly, and capturing voter intent.
- 7 Security, to prevent the system against
- 8 tampering.
- 9 And to poll-worker training, the human factor
- 10 within this piece, new systems.
- 11 Touching on Item 1, pre-election issues. As has
- 12 been discussed, there is a change going on on the federal
- 13 level along with our review of our State testing
- 14 procedures. This has resulted in some delays in obtaining
- 15 qualification and certification.
- 16 That has been further complicated by a proclivity
- 17 from some of the vendors towards making late applications
- 18 as was -- there was a point of confusion earlier, there
- 19 were 16 applications filed in the two months prior to the
- 20 election, ten from Diebold, which have obviously been
- 21 discussed at length, so I won't go back to them, three --
- 22 one from Sequoia, that application was withdrawn when they
- 23 found a work-around; one from Los Angeles, which was
- 24 tested and administratively approved; one from the Hart
- 25 system, which again went through -- received a federal

1 NASED qualification number and was subsequently approved;

- 2 three from ES&S, all of which work-arounds were identified
- 3 and then the applications were withdrawn.
- 4 This evolving technol -- the number of
- 5 applications though shows that this is an evolving
- 6 technology. This is a technology that is continuing to
- 7 change, and, as shown by the record, that even in the
- 8 months prior to the election many applications have to be
- 9 filed, often with concerns that an election could not be
- 10 conducted if they were not approved.
- 11 Moving on to Item number 2, Reliability. This is
- 12 the issue of disenfranchisement that Mr. Miller talked to
- 13 on earlier items. Going first to the most significant
- 14 issue of reliability the PCM issue, which has been
- 15 discussed at length. If the panel would like me to talk
- 16 more about it, there is a PCM -- a report including the
- 17 attached documents regarding the State's testing to verify
- 18 that the cause is of those problems.
- 19 The case in Alameda, just to pull that out, the
- 20 issues with PCM were somewhat mitigated there, because
- 21 they had a paper backup on their provisional voting
- 22 system. That was not the case in San Diego where the
- 23 problems there were somewhat more significant.
- 24 There's one other significant reliability issue,
- 25 which has not been discussed and it is not with DRE

- 1 systems. It was with an optical scan system. In Napa
- 2 County it was discovered that their system had not been
- 3 properly calibrated to detect die-based inks, so they
- 4 weren't catching those -- catching those ballots and
- 5 catching those votes. That was discovered during the one
- 6 percent manual recount, and was corrected. It does show
- 7 the importance of a paper backup, because that would not
- 8 have been discovered without that paper backup.
- 9 There are other minor problems in several other
- 10 counties, which I won't touch on, though they are
- 11 contained within the report.
- 12 Item number 3, Accuracy. Obviously, the biggest
- 13 part of accuracy is that the votes are actually counted
- 14 correctly. Another part is obviously that the people get
- 15 the correct ballots, which were issues in several areas.
- 16 There's a broad issue statewide relating to the
- 17 decline-to-state -- the new change with decline-to-states
- 18 being able to request certain party ballots and compliance
- 19 with that.
- There was a specific issue in Orange County where
- 21 voters were -- where precincts were consolidated where two
- 22 different -- where people would be voting in different
- 23 districts, and people were assigned a wrong ballot, and
- 24 there was no way to reconcile that after the election.
- 25 That's an issue of both poll-worker training, precinct

- 1 consolidation, as I mentioned, and to a certain degree
- 2 it's inherent to the technology, because with touch
- 3 screens systems people are able to vote on the system,
- 4 cast their ballot before going back to talk to a poll
- 5 worker and maybe raising a concern, that I don't think I
- 6 was in the right district in this election.
- 7 There was also an issue in San Diego county
- 8 relating to provisional ballots. There's, again, a new
- 9 State law requiring that provisional ballots be counted in
- 10 all the races in which they are eligible, even though
- 11 somebody voted in the wrong area. It was discovered after
- 12 the election that the Diebold GEMS software could not
- 13 accommodate that. Normally, a work-around was put in
- 14 place and that has been discussed during the previous
- 15 item.
- 16 There was also again a minor issue in Napa
- 17 relating to permanent absentee voters being mailed their
- 18 incorrect ballots.
- 19 On all the accuracy issues again emphasizing the
- 20 importance of AVVPAT, having that paper record in order to
- 21 go back and actually be able to verify whether the votes
- 22 are being reported accurately.
- 23 Moving on to security. There's a long analysis
- 24 of the four reports, which Mr. Jefferson has obviously
- 25 already covered, so I will not return to those items.

- 1 However, there is a section on additional
- 2 security measures that the Secretary ordered in response
- 3 to those security reports, along with additional security
- 4 concerns that have been raised.
- 5 The Secretary had ordered a series of additional
- 6 security measures for March. I will just touch on a few.
- 7 Many of which are old policies that were reinstated and
- 8 reinforced. That they were important to be complied with,
- 9 many of which were also new measures that the Secretary
- 10 directed, including posting copies of the results at the
- 11 polling places, prohibiting the use of wireless
- 12 technology, requiring both vendors and counties to submit
- 13 security measure plans, and requiring the locations where
- 14 results are being tabulated to be secure, the physical
- 15 security component.
- 16 In addition, the Secretary directed for the four
- 17 TSx counties, which have been discussed, that the full
- 18 paper ballots be printed -- ballot images be printed for
- 19 every vote cast on those machines.
- 20 Generally, there was widespread compliance with
- 21 the directives. There were some -- there was some
- 22 non-compliance, which is represented in the report. One
- 23 record, which I will mention, to pull out is parallel
- 24 monitoring. This was a program which we cooperated with
- 25 eight different counties to take voting machines that

1 would have otherwise gone to polling places on election

- 2 day, took them out of service, and voted them with
- 3 Secretary of State staff, according to a predetermined
- 4 script, in order to verify that those machines were
- 5 recording votes accurately.
- 6 The purpose being to detect certain types of
- 7 malicious code. It was not designed to detect all types
- 8 of malicious code. If there's a desire to go back, I can
- 9 explain that at more length. I also have the consultant
- 10 from R&G who helped run the program here if you have
- 11 questions.
- 12 Moving forward to training. On all the issues
- 13 I've discussed before, poll-worker training is important.
- 14 It's not just about the technology. It's about the human
- 15 factor.
- 16 Touching on some of the problems already brought
- 17 up. PCM issue is again part of an issue of poll-worker
- 18 training. The poll worker -- the system failed, but the
- 19 poll workers weren't trained on how to rectify that
- 20 failure. The Orange County issue with people being
- 21 assigned to the wrong precinct. The poll workers
- 22 weren't -- did not have enough training, in some cases, to
- 23 assign people to their proper precinct.
- 24 So again we cannot ignore -- the one thing that
- 25 the report does pull out is that we cannot ignore the

- 1 importance of the human factor with these systems.
- 2 Poll monitoring. One last thing to mention,
- 3 there's poll monitoring which kind of covers all these
- 4 things, where the Secretary of State staff sent monitors
- 5 to help assist the counties and help identify problems on
- 6 election day, monitoring the polling place conditions.
- 7 There's a series of recommendations, which we can
- 8 cover if the panel so desires on all five items. In
- 9 addition, I will just finally point out that there are
- 10 three supporting documents to the March 2nd Report. One
- 11 on the poll monitoring program. One on the parallel
- 12 monitoring program. And one on the PCM Report.
- I now will open it up to any questions if the
- 14 panel so desires on the report.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you, Mr. Wagaman. Good
- 16 summation.
- 17 Panel members, does anyone have a desire to delve
- 18 into this?
- 19 I'm going to just formally move it into the
- 20 record now, the entire report and --
- 21 ELECTIONS ANALYST WAGAMAN: One additional
- 22 factor --
- 23 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: -- writings and
- 24 recommendations.
- 25 ELECTIONS ANALYST WAGAMAN: -- public comment.

1 There were three timely correspondences, primarily focused

- 2 on this item; one relating to poll-worker training, one
- 3 supporting the security measures from this office; one
- 4 expressing opposition to those security measures.
- 5 In addition, many of the correspondences on items
- 6 1 and 3 reference the March election in support of their
- 7 position on those items.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 9 Panel members to my left, and questions or
- 10 comments on this?
- 11 I believe we'll have an opportunity to hear a lot
- 12 more testimony in Item number 3, that general direction
- 13 with regards to this report.
- 14 Okay. Hearing none, I'm going to open it to
- 15 public testimony. Testimony is specific to the March 2nd
- 16 report. I do not want to revisit agenda item number 1.
- 17 And I want to reserve the remainder of the afternoon for
- 18 our Agenda Item number 3, where we are anxious to hear
- 19 everyone's point of view.
- 20 I'd like to call Steven Gutierrez to the podium,
- 21 San Joaquin County Board of Supervisor.
- 22 Can I call Tom Stanionis. Am I pronouncing that
- 23 correctly?
- MR. STANIONIS: Yes, you are.
- 25 Thank you for letting me speak here today. My

1 name is Tom Stanionis. That's S-t-a-n-i-o-n-i-s. I'm a

- 2 technology director with Yolo county.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Can you speak directly into
- 4 the mic, thank you.
- 5 MR. STANIONIS: Our county is a smaller --
- 6 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Can folks hear that? Sounds
- 7 like it's still off.
- 8 Michael, would you mind adjusting that.
- 9 Hold on a second there.
- 10 MR. STANIONIS: Is that better?
- 11 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Not from what I can tell.
- MR. STANIONIS: There we go.
- 13 PANEL MEMBER DANIELS-MEADE: Start over.
- 14 MR. STANIONIS: I didn't think I was this
- 15 speechless.
- I'm from Yolo County, across the river here. I'm
- 17 the technology director there.
- We use the Data-Vote system, which is one of the
- 19 best paper based ballot systems. However, we, like most
- 20 counties here, are looking at the day when we will have to
- 21 switch over to the DRE systems. For that purpose, we have
- 22 formed a committee in our county to review technology
- 23 issues. And as part of that, I've been reviewing how
- 24 other counties have fared with the DREs in the March
- 25 election.

1 The presidential primary election is by far the

- 2 toughest challenge in planning and administering an
- 3 election. From the technological point of view, it's
- 4 incredibly complicated, with the large number of ballots
- 5 and ballot types and races and parties. And we all
- 6 understand that. So by the time we next have a
- 7 presidential primary election, we fully intend to have a
- 8 DRE system in our county.
- 9 So we have been looking closely at the other
- 10 counties and their experiences with the DREs. Breaking
- 11 them down by the vendors, obviously Diebold is the first
- 12 one, and there's been much discussion about Diebold and
- 13 the problems they had.
- 14 In particular, I notice that there was far fewer
- 15 problems with the smaller counties. And I wondered if
- 16 that has to do with what was sold to the counties or
- 17 whether the system is just not suitable for larger
- 18 counties but for smaller counties. Or whether the smaller
- 19 counties were just able to more fully test the system
- 20 before the election.
- 21 Looking at the counties that use Sequoia. The
- 22 most notable ones were San Bernardino and Riverside
- 23 County. One of the concerns that I have is in discussing
- 24 elections people talk about the voters liking the system.
- 25 I'm more concerned whether the candidates and their

1 lawyers come out of an election feeling that they can

- 2 absolutely trust the results.
- 3 And both San Bernardino and Riverside are facing
- 4 lawsuits coming out of their election, which tells me that
- 5 the candidates and their lawyers did not trust those
- 6 results and did not feel confident that their votes were
- 7 counted accurately.
- 8 And then the third system that had problems was
- 9 Hart. And as an election official, I have great concerns
- 10 whenever somebody discusses poll-worker failures. Poll
- 11 workers are wonderful. They're the best people in the
- 12 world. To really know America is to spend time with poll
- 13 workers.
- 14 And to ask them to be technicians is far too
- 15 much. That is not what they're in the polling place for.
- 16 The Hart system is wonderful, but it does not have a
- 17 workable poll-worker interface that's clear and easy to
- 18 use. I would love their system if their poll-worker
- 19 interface was as easy to use as their voter interface. I
- 20 think vendors should address the poll-worker interface as
- 21 strongly as they address the voter interface, and make it
- 22 as easey to use, so that we don't have to worry about
- 23 planning all-day sessions to train poll workers on how to
- 24 use a voting system that they'll only use for one day.
- In summary, I think that the systems that have

- 1 been in place are not quite ready yet. I think this
- 2 Board's -- this Board needs to make it clear that we
- 3 expect more from the vendors. We expect them to provide a
- 4 voting system that is the best in the world, and we can
- 5 ask that of them.
- And most importantly, we need to make it clear
- 7 that the vendors need to demonstrate their trust and
- 8 worthiness to us on an ongoing basis. And they need to
- 9 build to what we need rather than to what the law
- 10 requires.
- 11 That's it for today.
- 12 Thank you.
- 13 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 14 Any questions from the panel?
- 15 Thank you very much.
- 16 Can I ask that the person in charge of audio,
- 17 Mike, if you could adjust the podium so that there's less
- 18 feedback, maybe for the whole thing and more volume.
- 19 Alexandra Allman-VanZee.
- 20 MS. ALLMAN-VanZEE: Thank you very much. I
- 21 didn't expect to be called up so soon, because my comments
- 22 range on everything, and I was certain that there would be
- 23 more election officials speaking.
- 24 My name is Ali VanZee. That's V- as in Victor
- 25 A-n- capital Z- as in Zebra e-e.

```
1 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Ms. Allman-VanZee, are your
```

- 2 comments more appropriate for the third item.
- 3 MS. ALLMAN-VanZEE: I'm sorry?
- 4 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Are your comments more
- 5 appropriate for the third agenda item.
- 6 MS. ALLMAN-VanZEE: It's a kind of wrap up, yeah.
- 7 If you'd like me to defer again, I'd be happy to.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Yeah, I'd appreciate that. I
- 9 would like to stick to comments specific to the report.
- MS. ALLMAN-VanZEE: Yes.
- 11 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very. And we'll put
- 12 you back on Item number 3.
- 13 Mr. Scott Konopasek from San Bernardino County.
- 14 MR. KONOPASEK: Good morning. I'd like to thank
- 15 the panel for the opportunity to address them today.
- My name is Scott Konopasek, K-o-n-o-p-a-s-e-k. I
- 17 am the Registrar of Voters in San Bernardino County. We
- 18 just completed a countywide implementation -- a successful
- 19 countywide implementation of touch screen voting. It was
- 20 the second successful implementation of touch screen
- 21 voting that I personally have been involved with.
- 22 As many people have offered some type of
- 23 introduction to who they were or the authority by which
- 24 they make certain statements, I'd like to take just a
- 25 brief moment, for the record, to note that I've been an

1 election official in three states. I've used every voting

- 2 system that is certified for use in the country.
- 3 I've conducted elections under the three states'
- 4 elections laws. I'm a political scientist. And I haven't
- 5 been my whole career in the elections business.
- 6 I spent 15 years as an Army intelligence and
- 7 security officer, where a large part of my
- 8 responsibilities had to do with the security and
- 9 protection of physical items as well as automation
- 10 communication security. So I understand the security
- 11 world, and the secure paradigm.
- 12 Also, let me make my own pithy comments about
- 13 patriotism, which I have to echo some that have been made
- 14 earlier, not just in yesterday's meeting, but in previous
- 15 meetings to this panel.
- I'm a decorated combat veteran, and I resent
- 17 people claiming an exclusive hold on patriotism or concern
- 18 for the sanctity for the democratic process or of voting
- 19 in this state and in this country. I take it quite
- 20 personally actually.
- 21 This has been an interesting process to observe
- 22 and watch. I have been amazed by the outrageous comments
- 23 that I've heard, not just from this lectern but coming
- 24 from the panel as well. The whole premise behind this
- 25 report that's being presented is that there is a

- 1 perception that there are security problems with touch
- 2 screen voting systems or electronic voting systems in
- 3 general, which tends to overlook the fact that there are
- 4 security issues with any voting system.
- 5 At the beginning of the issue here in the State
- 6 of California about 14 months ago, the differences of
- 7 opinion tended to be philosophical. They quickly evolved
- 8 to scientific disagreements or interpretations. As we got
- 9 closer to the presidential election and presidential
- 10 primaries, this whole discussion about the integrity of
- 11 electronic voting systems took on political
- 12 characteristics.
- 13 Many Americans feel that the election of 2000 was
- 14 stolen. I talk to those voters all the time. There's a
- 15 large number of Americans, probably even half, who don't
- 16 have confidence in the 2000 presidential election, causing
- 17 them to have a lack of confidence in this presidential
- 18 election. And the closer we get to this presidential
- 19 election the more people are voicing concerns.
- 20 I would suppose that next year at this time this
- 21 won't be a hot topic, given the cycle of public interest
- 22 in politics. However, in 2000, technology was
- 23 scapegoated, the chad punch-card. Technology had to be
- 24 the culprit.
- 25 And what happened as a result? Congress and this

1 State banned the use of punch cards. We didn't look at

- 2 the fact that problems with elections result -- and
- 3 specifically the Florida scenario, resulted from having
- 4 bad election laws, resulted from having poorly thought out
- 5 administrative procedures, and were a result of voter
- 6 error. Those explanations for those problems are not as
- 7 neat and tidy as scapegoating technology.
- 8 Now, counties throughout this country have made a
- 9 good faith effort to respond to the concerns raised out of
- 10 the 2000 election, and to upgrade their technology.
- 11 But now, as we approach the election again, there
- 12 are many who have sworn that they will never let another
- 13 election be stolen in this country, so we are preemptively
- 14 scapegoating the technology that will be used in this
- 15 election.
- 16 Let me come specifically back to the issue here.
- 17 The issue has now taken on, not just political
- 18 ramifications, but religious ramifications.
- 19 Let me explain what I mean.
- 20 First of all, in a religious conflict facts do
- 21 not matter. Facts are irrelevant to the conflict. And
- 22 that's where I think we're at.
- 23 Let me give you an example in this report. The
- 24 Secretary of State 23 days prior to the election issued
- 25 some security mandates that exceeded what we, in many

1 cases, would do. One of the most significant of those new

- 2 requirements was the parallel monitoring.
- 3 Parallel monitoring to make sure that the votes
- 4 were actually being recorded. It was a verification
- 5 process intended to prove whether or not there were
- 6 programming errors with the technology.
- 7 We were given this requirement while we were in
- 8 the last stages of preparing for the primary election, the
- 9 most complicated election conducted in this country.
- 10 We, in good faith, did what we needed to do. The
- 11 parallel monitoring occurred. The parallel monitoring by
- 12 this report itself showed the machines were 100 percent
- 13 accurate. Why then did not this information get released
- 14 immediately. Concerns were raised about the integrity of
- 15 the voting system. We tested it. We proved it. You
- 16 tested it. You proved it. And you sat on the results for
- 17 48 days.
- 18 I don't understand. It's an example of how facts
- 19 don't matter if you have a point of view that says that
- 20 they're not secure.
- 21 Another fact that doesn't matter is the number of
- 22 voters that have confidence in these systems that actually
- 23 use them. I conducted an extensive poll of voters in my
- 24 county. I have written paper-trail evidence, not
- 25 anecdotal, of their responses, nearly 130,000 people. But

- 1 because those opinions do not match up with the opinions
- 2 of others, they're dismissed as the voters being naive and
- 3 foolish, not knowing what they mean, not knowing what they
- 4 intended to say.
- 5 Another example of where facts don't matter is
- 6 the historical record. It was pointed out yesterday that
- 7 there is not one documented case of successful tampering
- 8 with election voting systems that have been used in this
- 9 country for over 15 years. I am amazed at the response
- 10 that Mr. Jefferson gave to that fact. And I'm amazed that
- 11 I hear that argument made by people who are more
- 12 intelligent and who should know better. It's dishonest to
- 13 say that you don't know what you don't know. That's an
- 14 argument that you make when you know that the facts go
- 15 against your opinion.
- 16 It's intellectually dishonest to make the
- 17 argument that you don't know what you don't know. Mr.
- 18 Jefferson, I was amazed to hear virtually those words come
- 19 out of your mouth yesterday.
- Now, there are some other things where facts
- 21 don't matter. There has been some deliberately misleading
- 22 allegations about security, and about the processes of
- 23 security, that have been made today and have been made on
- 24 this issue.
- 25 First of all, vulnerability does not equal risk.

- 1 Let me say that again, vulnerability does not equal risk.
- 2 Let me give you a very simple example of what I mean. If
- 3 I have a brick of gold, it is vulnerable to being stolen,
- 4 given its inherent value. If I leave it on a park bench
- 5 and walk away from it, that full vulnerability is likely
- 6 to be realized, and it's going to be stolen.
- 7 But if I take that same brick of gold and I
- 8 secure it, I put it behind locked doors, I put it behind
- 9 locked guards, I control access to it, I inventory it
- 10 daily, hourly, I have surveillance on it, that gold is not
- 11 at risk. So to identify a vulnerability is not to equate
- 12 to risk and it's dishonest to make that innuendo.
- 13 The second thing, security of voting systems is
- 14 more than software and hardware security. If you have the
- 15 most secure software, the most secure hardware, it can be
- 16 defeated in a nanosecond by a human being who doesn't do
- 17 what they're supposed to do. It can be defeated in a
- 18 nanosecond if there are not supporting physical security
- 19 procedures in place to support that hardware and software
- 20 security
- 21 So to say that a system can only be determined to
- 22 be reliable based upon hardware and software is dishonest
- 23 and it is not consistent with professional security risk
- 24 management principles.
- 25 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Mr. Konopasek, can you wrap

- 1 up?
- 2 MR. KONOPASEK: Let me wrap up. I'm just about
- 3 done. There's one other thing, a very important point I
- 4 want to make. The threat that we face our voting systems
- 5 today is not from some hypothetical hacker. It's not from
- 6 some negligent elections official, but it's from those
- 7 very people who I believe are well intentioned that want
- 8 to make sure that this next election does not end in
- 9 ambiguity that the last election did. They are posing a
- 10 serious threat to actually the conduct of this election.
- 11 I'll give you a very specific example.
- 12 Yesterday, there was a person who testified here who's
- 13 name I will not mention who is actively recruiting people
- 14 to infiltrate the ranks of our poll workers to be loyal to
- 15 her, to her agenda and not to the process and not to the
- 16 voters in that jurisdiction. Those Black Box moles are
- 17 voting vigilantes and pose a serious threat to this
- 18 election.
- I am upgrading the security in my facilities.
- 20 I'm screening poll workers, because I feel that this --
- 21 not the vendors, not software hackers, I believe that this
- 22 poses the most serious threat to this next election.
- 23 The same person and others have made threats of
- 24 intimidation and threatening to embarrass elections
- 25 officials to humiliate -- yesterday, I was given a booklet

- 1 delivered personally about how to do my job. These
- 2 people, who I believe -- and let me say again, I believe
- 3 are well intentioned -- have embarked upon a dangerous
- 4 course.
- 5 Now, this panel and this State has a lot of
- 6 decisions to make about how they're going to respond to
- 7 all the concerns that are being raised. Inevitably what
- 8 happens in a religious conflict is war, violence,
- 9 conflict, unless the sides can find a way to coexist
- 10 together, state of jihad, think of Northern Ireland. We
- 11 are so entrenched in positions right now that it is
- 12 tantamount to a religious conflict.
- 13 So I would like to propose that this panel and
- 14 those interested in this issue open the dialogue that
- 15 there be more transparency in the Secretary of State's
- 16 office and in the operations of this panel. That the
- 17 diatribes get dropped on both sides.
- 18 As elections officials that we acknowledge that
- 19 the status quo is no longer adequate. And that we will
- 20 refrain from radical destructive actions that will
- 21 directly lead to the disruption of this November's
- 22 election. Those drastic actions being decertification --
- 23 additional decertification of voting systems, as well as
- 24 converting DREs to a paper ballot generating device. I
- 25 didn't say paper audit trail. I said paper ballot

- 1 generating device.
- 2 Thank you for the opportunity and the indulgence
- 3 of the panel as I make comments
- 4 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you for the comments.
- 5 Any questions or comments from the panel?
- 6 Mr. Mott-Smith.
- 7 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: Mr. Chairman, I do have
- 8 a comment. And it's not a question, you don't need to
- 9 respond, Mr. Konopasek. The gentleman sitting to my
- 10 right, David Jefferson, I've known for, I don't know, 10,
- 11 15 years or so. He is probably one of the most
- 12 intellectually honest people that I've ever met. And I
- 13 think that you erred in characterizing him differently
- 14 MR. KONOPASEK: My characterization was not of
- 15 Mr. Jefferson personally. And I apologize if it was
- 16 intended that way. It was a disagreement with an argument
- 17 that I think is intellectually dishonest.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Mr. Carrel
- 19 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Thank you. I've heard
- 20 your reference regarding AVVPAT. I don't entirely
- 21 understand it, and I encourage you to give me a call in
- 22 the future so you can explain it in such a way that I do
- 23 understand it, the differentiation you're trying to make.
- MR. KONOPASEK: I submitted for the record to
- 25 this meeting an extended, extensive, exhaustive

1 explanation that makes sense to most people. So hopefully

- 2 you can see it.
- 3 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay. I still may need
- 4 you to explain it to me in person. Sometimes too many
- 5 words confuse me.
- 6 (Laughter.)
- 7 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: The issue being brought
- 8 up about physical security does concern me. I wanted --
- 9 you know there's aspects in the report regarding physical
- 10 security, not just technical security, regarding -- and I
- 11 wanted to -- I really want to see us move forward on
- 12 addressing some of those issues regarding physical
- 13 security. And I'm aware of the effort by the individual
- 14 to recruit poll workers of which I agree with you is
- 15 potentially destructive, undermines the process and only
- 16 encourages a lack of confidence in the system when poll
- 17 workers are not -- have an agenda other than serving the
- 18 interests of the voters and serving the interests of the
- 19 jurisdiction that they're serving.
- 20 And I think the issues related to the report
- 21 regarding physical security are an issue that every county
- 22 has to deal with, this agency has to deal with, because if
- 23 it's not going to be that individual and a core that she
- 24 recruits, it's going to be somebody else who may not be
- 25 there just to embarrass, but may be there actually to

- 1 tamper or to create havoc.
- 2 And I would encourage -- I would like to see this
- 3 agency work with, and I know there's a recommendation in
- 4 the report, regarding conducting a survey of all the
- 5 counties -- in getting a third party to conduct a survey
- 6 of counties regarding physical security of the systems.
- 7 I'm concerned that once DOE is out of the hands
- 8 of the elections officials, and I don't dispute the
- 9 security that most counties have regarding the physical
- 10 security, you know, and have DREs under lock and key and
- 11 have them in secure rooms. They make sure that people
- 12 don't have access to them until a couple days before the
- 13 election, they go out to a poll worker and then
- 14 essentially it is on the honor system.
- 15 And that to me is a huge breakdown, a huge gap in
- 16 the physical security. Now, there may not be an answer to
- 17 it, because we may have to rely --
- 18 MR. KONOPASEK: There are access and there are
- 19 controls and there are procedures. If someone really
- 20 wanted to affect the outcome of an election, they would
- 21 steal or destroy the voting equipment the day before
- 22 election or on election day on an electronic voting system
- 23 or any voting system.
- 24 That denial of service, attack, physical
- 25 disruption or taking of the equipment that is where --

- 1 that is the biggest risk. Our voting systems are most
- 2 vulnerable when the polls are open during the day. That
- 3 is the weakest part of the whole security process for any
- 4 voting system. And the security issues that really need
- 5 to be addressed by elections officials and by this state
- 6 have nothing to do with -- are not technology specific.
- 7 And the things that pose a risk to any election
- 8 have nothing to do with the technology. An election can
- 9 be screwed up with any technology and no technology
- 10 guarantees a successful election.
- 11 My colleague from Yolo county a minute ago made a
- 12 factual misstatement that I'd like to correct for the
- 13 record. San Bernardino County is not being sued over the
- 14 results of the election or the use of touch screen voting
- 15 in San Bernardino county.
- 16 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay. With regard to
- 17 not necessarily the physical security but other
- 18 poll-worker issues and training issues, I'd like to -- and
- 19 maybe this is -- I don't know if you're scheduled to talk
- 20 under Item 3, if you are, then I'll ask you the question
- 21 there, but it's regarding what type of training you
- 22 provided and what type of training you plan on providing,
- 23 the numbers of poll workers. You have a very -- you have
- 24 a jurisdiction that's larger than most states in terms of
- 25 -- it geographically is the largest --

```
1 MR. KONOPASEK: It's the largest jurisdiction in
```

- 2 the United States.
- 3 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Geographically.
- 4 MR. KONOPASEK: Geographically.
- 5 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: I'm going to cut you off, Mr.
- 6 Carrel. We'll preserve that for item number 3.
- 7 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay.
- 8 Any other comments or questions?
- 9 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Yeah, just a comment. I
- 10 know there's been a substantive disagreement between you
- 11 and me, say, and all perfectly well intentioned on both
- 12 sides. You asked -- you called for the possibility of
- 13 dialogue and I just want to tell you I would be most happy
- 14 to start a discussion with you, not here, but of course
- 15 off-line and see if we can't narrow some differences.
- 16 MR. KONOPASEK: Thank you. I appreciate that
- 17 offer.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Any other questions or
- 19 comments from the panel?
- Thank you very much.
- 21 Michael Smith from Marin county.
- 22 Deborah Hench from San Joaquin.
- 23 Kathleen Williams?
- 24 She stepped out also.
- 25 Austin Erdman from San Joaquin county.

```
1 Is Mike Smith absent for the day or -- thank you.
```

- 2 All right, then I'm going to ask Art Cassel to
- 3 come to the podium. Is Mr. Cassel here?
- 4 MR. CASSEL: Mr. Chairman, members of the panel,
- 5 I would be remiss -- my name is Art Cassel, spelled
- 6 C-a-s-s-e-l. I'm from Riverside County. I would be
- 7 remiss without commenting on the panel and its expertise
- 8 and the level of questioning. It's the first time I've
- 9 been here and given testimony in the State Capitol. And
- 10 I'm very impressed with what I've seen at these hearings.
- 11 Moving along. We have cards in to speak for Item
- 12 2, 3 and 5. And I'd like to, as much as possible, sum it
- 13 up on this and allow you to move forward quickly as
- 14 possible.
- 15 I'll make a couple of brief comments on some
- 16 other issues, and then I'll go into my main issue.
- 17 Somebody yesterday mentioned FedEx tracking, that
- 18 we ought to use FedEx tracking and trust computers to show
- 19 us these things. The simile between that false part when
- 20 you look at the difference between electronic voting and
- 21 FedEx. The equivalent would be if you track your package
- 22 with FedEx and whether it arrives, all that you find
- 23 inside is a picture of what the supplier supposedly sent
- 24 you, because that's all you get out of electronic voting.
- One of the things that computer experts show up

- 1 with on a sustaining basis on this is if people are not
- 2 involved within industry itself or within government, the
- 3 higher the level of expertise on computers, it seems the
- 4 more reluctant people are to accept the concept of
- 5 electronic voting.
- 6 Provisional ballots. I voted by provisional, and
- 7 my vote was not anonymous. My anonymity has not been
- 8 preserved. When I called up to find out whether my vote
- 9 had been counted, I had a tracking number. They didn't
- 10 want the tracking number. They wanted my name. My name
- 11 was preserved on an electronic ballot, along with my
- 12 tracking number, along with a sheet of paper that has my
- 13 name and my tracking number on it. So my anonymity is not
- 14 preserved.
- Moving along to the main topic that I'm here on.
- 16 On March 2nd of this year began the longest day of my
- 17 life. It's still continuing. We were at an election
- 18 party. I was working as a volunteer for a candidate in
- 19 the supervisorial election. We were at an election party.
- 20 It was very, very close to the registrar's office. And we
- 21 received a call from an observer in Temecula that had said
- 22 that the registrar of voters had suspended the count.
- 23 So we immediately jumped in the car and drove
- 24 over to the registrar's office. At that point, we were
- 25 told by the registrar that the count hadn't been

- 1 suspended, in spite of the fact that we had been told
- 2 that -- the Temecula count center had said the count was
- 3 suspended. There was no activity going on in the count
- 4 room at that time except for the fact there were two
- 5 people sitting at a terminal. That terminal, as I later
- 6 learned, is connected by Ethernet to the county server.
- 7 It's the only place it goes.
- 8 Didn't know who the two gentlemen were. One was
- 9 wearing a white badge that appeared to be a county badge.
- 10 The other one was wearing a metal badge that we couldn't
- 11 read from that distance. The two men sitting at those --
- 12 the two men at those terminals were Mike Frontera, who we
- 13 later learned was the vice president of Sequoia, and a
- 14 gentleman by the name of Ed Campbell, who works for
- 15 Sequoia.
- Other than the registrar of voters there was
- 17 nobody else in that room, and the registrar of voters paid
- 18 no attention whatsoever to these gentlemen being at that
- 19 terminal. At that point, the vote had already been
- 20 started counting. There were 47 out of 150 precincts
- 21 reported in.
- 22 These gentlemen were typing at the terminal. It
- 23 wasn't until later that we found out they were Sequoia
- 24 employees. There were no county employees over them,
- 25 watching them, or doing anything about them. We had a lot

- 1 of concern about this happening at the time.
- 2 Ten days later we observed another Sequoia
- 3 employee with a flash card in his pocket enter that same
- 4 count room with an employee of the registrar of voters, go
- 5 over to the same terminal that I had seen Mr. Campbell and
- 6 Mr. Frontera on. This time it was Mr. Campbell.
- 7 Mr. Campbell was trying to get a flash card to
- 8 read in the terminal -- in the count room. He was put on
- 9 by password into the registrar of voter's system. I know
- 10 the splash screen. I had watched it for two days at that
- 11 point and I know the registrar's splash screen. He was
- 12 signed on. The Riverside county employee left, leaving
- 13 Mr. Campbell in there with his card. Mr. Campbell tried a
- 14 couple of drop-down screens on it. And after doing this
- 15 the system rejected him and booted him out back to
- 16 windows.
- 17 Mr. Campbell looked around, did not see anyone in
- 18 there other than himself, and immediately put in what was
- 19 the same password, or very, very close to the same
- 20 password because there was an odd stretch and it was only
- 21 four or five letters that were involved in the password.
- 22 Mr. Campbell tried this two more times on that terminal
- 23 with the same result, getting booted out of the system.
- 24 He moved to another terminal that was located next to it
- 25 and tried it two more times over there. Was unsuccessful

1 there. Moved to a terminal that I could not see directly.

- 2 But he apparently tried it either one or two more times
- 3 before moving back to the original terminal.
- 4 At this point an employee of the registrar's came
- 5 in. He said something to her. She came over to the
- 6 screen, used two more drop-down menus, walked away. He
- 7 put the card in. The same box that came up when I was
- 8 watching them tally ballot cards came up at that point.
- 9 When that happened, Mr. Campbell turned, glared at myself,
- 10 and picked up his card and left the room. We later found
- 11 out he had left that afternoon for Denver with his card.
- 12 Security? Security? I don't think so. I
- 13 recommend to people now that as long as these DRE machines
- 14 are there, vote absentee. Absentees used to be the bane
- 15 of people running for office because they were tamperable.
- 16 They are now gold. They are hard copies of a person's
- 17 vote. And it's really sad that it isn't because they've
- 18 become better, it's because the bar has been lowered so
- 19 far. This is a constitutional issue. It's the right to
- 20 vote. And I'll be damned if I let the Constitution get
- 21 trampled on.
- Thank you.
- 23 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Any questions from the panel?
- 24 Thank you, Mr. Cassel.
- 25 Brian Floyd.

1 Again I'm going to reiterate, those who can keep

- 2 this to Item No. 2 will have an opportunity for a bigger
- 3 conversation on Item No. 3. This is supposed to be on the
- 4 report itself, comments on the report.
- 5 MR. FLOYD: My name is Brian Floyd, Brian
- 6 B-r-i-a-n Floyd F-l-o-y-d. I am also from Riverside,
- 7 California. And I was the campaign manager in the
- 8 election question you just heard about for a Linda
- 9 Soubirovs in that election.
- 10 And what I want to address specifically is
- 11 reliability, security, and accuracy in that election
- 12 within our county and concerns that have come up.
- 13 And hearing some of the things we have people who
- 14 don't like touch screen voting or DREs or characterize --
- 15 let me give you my background. I've been involved in
- 16 politics probably since the third grade. My uncle was
- 17 Assemblyman Dick Floyd from the South Bay for 20 years.
- 18 That means that I'm a conservative Republican. I worked
- 19 for Assemblymember Rod Pacheco for three terms. And I do
- 20 not believe the election in Florida was stolen.
- 21 (Laughter.)
- 22 MR. FLOYD: So there was a comment -- we -- that
- 23 election, the results wound up missing a runoff by less
- 24 than a tenth of a percent. That was a 49 vote difference.
- 25 Anyone who's worked in politics knows you have to go for

1 the recount at that point. So my client, Linda Soubirovs,

- 2 filed her letter of intent for the recount, asked for 44
- 3 additional items that we considered relevant material
- 4 under the guidance of our attorney, and that letter was
- 5 submitted.
- 6 We started counting the paper ballots. Two
- 7 hundred seventy-six votes that had never been counted in
- 8 the first place were found. The margin of victory for the
- 9 incumbent was reduced to 35 or 36 votes. I don't recall
- 10 off the top of my head. And then we went into the
- 11 electronic votes.
- 12 You heard a representative from the County of
- 13 Riverside say yesterday, and I quote, "No flaws in the
- 14 electronic voting section of the recount were found." We
- 15 don't know that. And why we don't know that is because
- 16 when we recounted the electronic voting, they brought in
- 17 the Edge machines, inserted the cards and started running
- 18 summary totals, which is all right. That's part of our
- 19 request.
- 20 But what we wanted was to compare the summary
- 21 totals to the summary totals, if not from the ballot
- 22 images, off the redundant memory within the Edge machines
- 23 themselves that were used in the First Supervisorial
- 24 District. This was denied to us by the County of
- 25 Riverside's lawyer. They had an outside law firm. This

1 was denied to us by their lawyers as being a not relevant

- 2 issue.
- 3 In Monday's edition of the Press Enterprise where
- 4 they talked about this hearing that was going to take
- 5 place, there is a specific diagram on the back page of our
- 6 front section that says that the cartridges have a copy of
- 7 the ballot. A copy is then taken and counted. And if I
- 8 understand the Elections Code law, we don't want to count
- 9 a copy; we want to count the ballot. And that didn't
- 10 happen. Had that happened, I could stand up here today
- 11 and tell you, "Guess what? The machines work great. But,
- 12 guess what? We got big problems in Riverside." Right now
- 13 I don't know what to tell you because we don't know.
- 14 The other thing that I find extremely interesting
- 15 is one of the items that we asked for was the chain of
- 16 custody: Who sent the machines out, who set them up, who
- 17 put the cartridges in them, who returned them, what order
- 18 were they counted in, and where they've been stored. That
- 19 has not been provided to us.
- 20 And the answer is either it's not relevant or it
- 21 doesn't exist. So they are unwilling or unable to provide
- 22 that to us. I believe it's very important in a close
- 23 election to be able to recount the precincts in the exact
- 24 order they were counted in on election night. And it's
- 25 also very important in any election that we know who was

1 handling the cartridges and were all procedures followed

- 2 the way they should have been.
- 3 The provisional ballots that they counted out
- 4 were the summaries.
- 5 The provisional ballots were very interesting,
- 6 because what happened is the panels that were employed
- 7 that day had white sheets of paper that had the names of
- 8 the folks who were running in each office. Now,
- 9 originally I thought this might be a ballot image. I am
- 10 not sure if there's a ballot image, because I have never
- 11 seen a ballot in a presidential contest where the
- 12 President's name wasn't listed first.
- 13 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Mr. Floyd, you're going to
- 14 wrap it up soon, I guess?
- MR. FLOYD: Yes, I am.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: So far it's alluding me as how
- 17 this is germane to Item No. 2.
- 18 MR. FLOYD: It's germane because I think it's
- 19 information that needs to be contained in that report,
- 20 sir.
- 21 The other thing is Sequoia's representative said
- 22 perception is nearly as important as reality in the
- 23 elections. And the fact is I saw Mr. Ed Campbell with
- 24 that flash card outside. And he lifted it out of his
- 25 pocket -- it was outside the building -- said, "Let's see

1 if this works" or something to that effect to a registrar

- 2 of voters' employee. I attempted to stop him. I asked
- 3 him what's in his pocket. He said it's just a flash card.
- 4 I tried to stop him from going into the count room and it
- 5 didn't happen.
- I would want to just conclude that in there
- 7 because, one, we paid for the recount, and we should be
- 8 allowed to view a redundant memory on these machines. And
- 9 the policies and procedures hopefully will be in place.
- 10 But, additionally, if you can walk in and out of the count
- 11 room -- if this was a bank, I would not leave my money
- 12 there because the vault is just wide open.
- 13 And I'll take your questions.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 15 Any questions from the panel?
- Mr. Carrel.
- 17 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: It's always me.
- 18 I'm confused a little bit about what you said in
- 19 terms of the chain of custody. You were saying that
- 20 you've made a request for the flash cards or -- what
- 21 exactly did you want provided and counted in front of you
- 22 again?
- 23 MR. FLOYD: In the letter the way -- we simply
- 24 wanted the absentees and I believe the mail-in ballots or
- 25 mail -- be counted first. And then the candidate wanted

- 1 the electronic votes counted with the -- either the
- 2 summaries or the ballot images from the cards and from the
- 3 redundant memory -- forgive me if my terms are not
- 4 technical, I'm a political guy -- to be compared to make
- 5 sure that they match up with -- that the voter intent was
- 6 copied correctly onto the cards in that counting.
- 7 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay. Thank you.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Any other questions?
- 9 Thank you for raising that.
- 10 I'm going to go back to Deborah Hench. She's
- 11 back in the room.
- 12 Ms. Hench.
- 13 MS. HENCH: I'm Deborah Hench, San Joaquin County
- 14 Registrar of Voters. And I was part of the parallel
- 15 monitoring on the TSx machines.
- 16 And from all of the reports that I know of the
- 17 TSx performed with 100 percent accuracy, which I find
- 18 unusual since you've recommended decertification.
- 19 We initially got the Secretary of State's mandate
- 20 to do parallel monitoring and initially it stated that
- 21 units were going to be taken from precincts. And we said
- 22 the letter we sent was you can't do that, basically. That
- 23 is the same as taking paper ballots out of the polling
- 24 place, and we objected. The Secretary of State agreed.
- 25 We then changed some of the monitoring guidelines so that

- 1 we could comply.
- 2 And it's been said that we didn't comply fully,
- 3 and that's incorrect. We complied with parallel
- 4 monitoring and posting a tape at the polling place.
- Now, we did -- we do have in every unit a paper
- 6 trail. It has a zero summary report -- in the morning
- 7 when we open the polls. And it prints a zero summary
- 8 report -- not zero -- but a total summary of each unit in
- 9 ballots cast except for the provisionals. The
- 10 provisionals are not considered an official ballot cast
- 11 until we at the office go through the process of verifying
- 12 provisionals before it can be accepted.
- 13 That is why you can say -- well, we do have a
- 14 paper audit trail. It will add up to everything but the
- 15 provisionals included. And until that time it will match
- 16 our summary report and our statement of votes. We print
- 17 an unofficial once so we can, in the process of our
- 18 canvass, verify votes cast.
- 19 So we verify in the canvass, as required by law,
- 20 the summary report from each unit, from each precinct,
- 21 along with a statement of votes and the roster. Now, all
- 22 these counts have to verify. There is no running amuck
- 23 of, you know, we don't want -- we don't care. We do care.
- 24 As for security issues, we went several steps
- 25 further. Once I heard someone say that they could walk

- 1 in -- at one of these VSP panels, that they could walk
- 2 into any polling place and tear apart a unit. We started
- 3 instructing our precinct officers that it's a felony;
- 4 anyone that touches a unit in any way other than voting
- 5 will be arrested; that no one other than someone in my
- 6 office with a badge from my office to shut down the
- 7 machine because of -- it's gone dark or whatever
- 8 without -- you know, they're to call the police
- 9 immediately.
- 10 Our server is in a locked glassed-in room. The
- 11 only people allowed in there are staff that have badges
- 12 during the election system. The whole process we gave
- 13 badges to each staff member.
- 14 This was done just as a precaution. We've never
- 15 done that before. But because now we have people that are
- 16 trying their best to infiltrate and to damage our system,
- 17 instead of being able to be concerned and advise us
- 18 that -- you know, the concern, that they are trying
- 19 instead to do other things.
- 20 And I would like to remind this panel that I
- 21 believe the only system that was ever hacked in the
- 22 election business is the State's website when they were
- 23 posting election night results. I think it was in 1998 or
- 24 2000, if I remember right.
- John or Tony would remember. But somehow they

1 posted inaccurate -- managed to go through the website and

- 2 post different results.
- 3 It didn't happen from the elections office, but
- 4 it happened from the State's own office.
- 5 We can't ever assume there's enough security, and
- 6 no one here has ever said that we do. Every one of us use
- 7 different precautions. We all have alarms. We all have
- 8 cameras. We all have secured locked doors. And we have
- 9 antivirus and firewalls and all these things in place
- 10 because there's never too much security.
- 11 We registrars take every vote seriously. It is
- 12 our jobs. And we have done so for years. I myself have
- 13 21 years in elections. Never once have we had a person in
- 14 the office, a staff person who intentionally did anything
- 15 that would cause a disruption of an election.
- I myself have had a background check. I don't
- 17 know how many others have. But I don't background check
- 18 my polling place workers, because it's so hard right now
- 19 to even get someone to volunteer to do that job, that, no,
- 20 we don't give background checks.
- 21 But once we start that, I hope the State can do
- 22 the background checks for us and supply the people at the
- 23 polling place, because we're not going to have any.
- 24 Some of these issues we take very realistically,
- 25 and we have to use them in context of what we have to do

- 1 on election day.
- 2 And the other thing we have to do -- and there's
- 3 never been a change or a cancellation except in the City
- 4 of New York when we had a major terrorist attack -- is the
- 5 cancelled elections.
- 6 When we had a fire -- we had to work around the
- 7 fires in L.A. to comply with the elections and evacuees.
- 8 We always perform. And now we're going to be performing
- 9 with another problem and, that is, now the perception is
- 10 the registrars in this state really do not care about our
- 11 jobs.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 13 Any questions?
- 14 Thank you.
- 15 Kathleen Williams, is she back in the room?
- 16 All right. Joseph Lucsko.
- 17 MR. LUCSKO: That's L-u-c-s-k-O.
- 18 Thank you, Honorable Commission. I'd like to
- 19 commend you for all the good work that you've done.
- 20 And I'd like to say I've been kind of disturbed
- 21 by some of the comments that I've heard here today. This
- 22 isn't a Republican issue. This isn't a Democrat issue.
- 23 This is an American issue, the sanctity of our right to
- 24 vote.
- 25 And I've heard people say that we're

- 1 over-regulated. Perhaps we need more rules and
- 2 regulations as it pertains to the voting process.
- 3
 I'm from Riverside County. Prior to using the
- 4 touch screen voting, of which I did on March -- and that's
- 5 how it pertains to this issue -- I tried to vote for one
- 6 person. Someone else's name popped up on the check list.
- 7 I cleared it and tried it again and again and again, five
- 8 separate times before it would register appropriately.
- 9 I'm voting absentee from now on. I'm not going
- 10 to vote with those machines.
- 11 But what's disturbing to me is Secretary Shelley,
- 12 who I think's doing a wonderful job, he just asked for
- 13 additional security measures, and registrars said, no,
- 14 they weren't going to do it, or certain registrars or some
- 15 registrars. Perhaps we need to look at the enabling
- 16 legislation regarding the whole political process.
- 17 Perhaps maybe an appointment isn't best. Because they're
- 18 political appointees in some cases, not all. Some cases
- 19 they're elected officials; some cases, not all. Perhaps
- 20 that is causing some of the acrimony that I've heard
- 21 members of the Commission express.
- 22 So I would just say, I'm proud of the job -- and
- 23 I don't know if I said this. I've been a lifelong
- 24 conservative Republican, and I'm proud that we have a
- 25 Secretary of State like Kevin Shelley.

- 1 Thank you.
- 2 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 3 Any questions from the panel?
- 4 Ed Katz?
- 5 All right. Jim Hamilton?
- 6 We have Item 3, remember, this afternoon. And I
- 7 want to -- sometime soon.
- 8 MR. HAMILTON: I want to talk about -- well, I
- 9 don't have the book with me -- but the study you did of
- 10 the March 2nd primary.
- 11 PANEL MEMBER DANIELS-MEADE: A little louder.
- 12 MR. HAMILTON: Okay. I basically want to talk
- 13 about the March 2nd primary.
- Now, if you'll look in your book, if you have it,
- 15 I'm talking about San Diego County, No. 16.
- While you're finding that, there's a couple
- 17 things I wish to say that upset me deeply.
- 18 Comments were made that the people who are the
- 19 worst danger to the voting system are the black box rules.
- 20 Doesn't that sound terrible? Well, I'm from a group
- 21 called Save-Democracy. My wife and I conducted a process
- 22 of poll watching for this group.
- 23 We did have a couple people who were poll
- 24 workers, my daughter included. Now, when those people
- 25 went to work there was no thought of undermining the

1 election process. The intent was to understand the

- 2 election process.
- 3 A comment has also been made that if we would
- 4 just talk to the registrars of voters, then we could come
- 5 to an agreement and things would be okay. In San Diego
- 6 County we have made this request. At first, we were
- 7 ignored. And later we were treated with hostility,
- 8 something Mr. Carrel can speak to. That's the same
- 9 meeting I made the request to work with the county on
- 10 their investigation committee.
- 11 I'm not saying that we think the registrar of
- 12 voters don't take their jobs seriously. It's just if you
- 13 are involved in a citizens group that has the nerve to
- 14 take exception to something said by a board of supervisor
- 15 or a registrar of voter, then you are treated with
- 16 disdain. I think we need to be upfront about that, we
- 17 need to recognize that.
- Now, getting to the subject of San Diego
- 19 County -- and I don't mean to be critical of Mr. Carrel.
- 20 I respect you greatly. But, you know, being from one of
- 21 these wild groups, I have to say something.
- 22 (Laughter.)
- MR. HAMILTON: First of all, it says one in
- 24 twenty persons requested paper ballots. First of all,
- 25 people were not asked if they would prefer to have a paper

1 ballot. Here's the machine. You want to use it? What

- 2 choice?
- 3 Second, if you were to use a paper ballot in San
- 4 Diego County, you'd have to drive to the Registrar of
- 5 Voter's Office on Ruffin Road in Claremont in San Diego.
- 6 For some of us -- I live in Oceanside. For me that's 30
- 7 to 45 minute drive one way.
- 8 Second, a lot of people have extolled the virtues
- 9 of absentee ballot. I went to the Registrar of Voters
- 10 Office during the recount. I talked with the person who
- 11 was conducting the interview. I asked him three times
- 12 this because I could not believe the answer. I asked him
- 13 questions about the absentee voter recount. And I was
- 14 told that "It is a very difficult process to count
- 15 absentee ballots. So what we do is we find the smallest
- 16 precinct we can find and we count those absentee ballots."
- 17 So I said, "Well, how many ballots did you count?" He
- 18 said, "Two."
- 19 Now, I asked him three times this. I got the
- 20 same answer every time. It's in my notes. I was talking
- 21 to somebody yesterday and they said that in their county
- 22 the registrar of voters did not count absentee ballots at
- 23 all. Well, that disturbed me because that was the one
- 24 area where we could actually see how, you know, honest and
- 25 truthful the election results were.

1 Secondly, Item B, it says that they believe more

- 2 than 15 percent of the polling locations were down after
- 3 7:30 a.m. -- excuse me -- yeah, it was -- we had 30
- 4 people, poll watchers, that day. I myself in the morning
- 5 visited three. And every one I visited was down after
- 6 7:30. Some of them up to 9 o'clock, 9:30.
- 7 Secondly, going onto the statement by polling
- 8 place monitor Maria Collins that voters are enthusiastic
- 9 about electronic voting machines. I mentioned this
- 10 yesterday. But when we asked people about the machines,
- 11 we said, "Do you love them?" And they said, "Oh, they're
- 12 terrific. They're so easy to use. They make voting
- 13 easy." So we asked them, "Did you know that there's no
- 14 ballot?" "No." "Did you know that if there's need for a
- 15 recount, it's not possible?" And they said, "No.
- 16 Really?" And all of a sudden their attitude changed.
- 17 They were not as excited then as they are now -- excuse
- 18 me -- as they were before.
- 19 Another thing that I've seen happen an awful lot
- 20 is there is a great deal of blame placed on the poll
- 21 workers. In the process of this we had a lot of chances
- 22 to talk to poll workers. They were not all moles. The
- 23 majority of them were not moles. They were just people
- 24 doing their job.
- 25 And to give you an example of what happened.

1 Now, my daughter was a poll worker. She was running the

- 2 computer, trying to do a good job. She's a very
- 3 conscientious person. She's not -- calling her a mole's
- 4 ridiculous.
- 5 Anyway, I was there when she was trying to get
- 6 the machine started. She's a lot smarter than I am. She
- 7 knows computers -- her way around computers a lot better
- 8 than I do. When she turned the machine on, she got the
- 9 first screen, you know, the -- the first screen. She had
- 10 to -- on that screen she had to look through files --
- 11 there were a list of files. She had to go through that.
- 12 She finally found one that she thought was good. So she
- 13 clicked that. Then she found another file -- on the next
- 14 page she was looking through the files, she found another
- 15 one, and she clicked it and it worked.
- 16 The third screen that she found had the words,
- 17 something to the extent that -- it had a big "yes" and a
- 18 big "no" button on it. And it said, "If you press
- 19 'yes'" -- and if my memory serves me correctly, the "yes"
- 20 was in red -- "if you press 'yes', then you will overwrite
- 21 the file program."
- 22 She looked at that and she said, "I've been
- 23 around computers a lot. I'm not pressing that button."
- Now, I've talked with some young people and I've
- 25 talked with some old people. This is interesting. The

1 younger people that I talked to say, "Oh, I tried it three

- 2 or four times. And then if I didn't do anything, I'd
- 3 press the 'yes' button."
- 4 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Mr. Hamilton, can you please
- 5 sum it up.
- 6 MR. HAMILTON: Okay.
- 7 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 8 MR. HAMILTON: These are specifics on how the
- 9 system works.
- 10 Anyway --
- 11 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: If you have something written
- 12 that you want to submit, we'll --
- MR. HAMILTON: Precinct captains -- another
- 14 problem we have in San Diego County was the precinct
- 15 captains are allowed to choose their polling place
- 16 workers. So you could have all four -- the workers at a
- 17 polling place be from the same group. I find that
- 18 difficult and wrong, but I was told that's no problem.
- 19 Second, voting machines and PCMs were stored in
- 20 the homes of the person in charge of the machines. My
- 21 daughter, having this job, I actually had six of the TSx
- 22 machines in my home, plus a PCM. And the security on them
- 23 is nil. I did present a four-page paper for my daughter
- 24 to go over some of this.
- One of the persons, we found out -- one of the

- 1 poll workers had his machines in his car for a week
- 2 because his apartment was too small to store them.
- 3 Now, the point I was trying to get to in my long
- 4 story about that difficulty of getting into the machines
- 5 is that we blame the polling workers for not being
- 6 trained. Well, every program I know, when you open it up,
- 7 it's supposed to go to a page and it gives you
- 8 instructions, you follow the instructions and it opens.
- 9 These machines did not do that. It's a machine failure;
- 10 it's not a poll worker failure. And it's very interesting
- 11 to me that nobody has thought of use -- of ease for the
- 12 poll workers. They're getting a very bad wrap for this.
- 13 I think it's terrible.
- I do have a comment -- or a statement I want to
- 15 make real fast, a suggestion that I have, is that -- I'm a
- 16 former special ed teacher, 25 years doing that and other
- 17 things. I've never served in the service. I don't know
- 18 if I'm -- hero or something. Apparently not.
- 19 (Laughter.)
- 20 MR. HAMILTON: But basically I think -- it's
- 21 something we have to go through in education, particularly
- 22 in special education, and I think something that you
- 23 should think of. And the more I see you in operation, I
- 24 think the better you're prepared for this.
- 25 I would like to see the Secretary of State set up

- 1 committees of accreditation. I would like these
- 2 committees to go out on a regular basis to analyze the
- 3 elections after they're taken and come up with a true
- 4 analysis of what happens. Now, what we saw in San Diego
- 5 was three people came down, maybe had a day or two, and
- 6 then they had to leave. I'd like to see something in
- 7 greater depth.
- 8 I would also like to see in these committees
- 9 persons who are experts in the field, the Avi Rubins and
- 10 David Dills and people like that. I would also like to
- 11 see people from the community who are knowledgeable about,
- 12 you know, electronic voting. I would include Kim
- 13 Alexander; from my group, Pam Smith; maybe Brina-Rae
- 14 Schuchman -- all sorts of people like that on the group.
- 15 And of course you'd want to have representatives from
- 16 others.
- 17 But I would like to see something like this. And
- 18 I think it would be very successful. I think you would
- 19 come back with some real information. And of course I
- 20 would include registrars of voters on this group. But ${\tt I}$
- 21 think this would do a lot towards gathering information on
- 22 these machines.
- Thank you very much.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 25 Any questions?

1 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I'm going to make one

- 2 minor correction. In terms of your statements regarding
- 3 poll workers, I don't think anyone on this panel nor any
- 4 registrar is seeking to demean poll workers. And I think
- 5 they are the engine that makes elections work on election
- 6 day.
- 7 The reference to moles you made was, I think, a
- 8 reference to a discussion that I had with the registrar
- 9 from San Bernardino regarding what one person is hoping to
- 10 do in the future and not anything reflective of what might
- 11 have occurred on March 2nd.
- 12 And the third, if I understood you, you said that
- 13 absentees were not counted. We do not certify the vote
- 14 and the registrars do not certify the vote in their
- 15 counties unless every single vote is counted, and that
- 16 includes every single absentee.
- 17 MR. HAMILTON: I misspoke. What I meant was not
- 18 recounted. I apologize for that.
- 19 And as far as the mole comment, that did not come
- 20 from anyone up there. It was from the audience.
- 21 Thank you very much.
- 22 And, Mr. Carrel, I saw you at the San Diego
- 23 County Board of Supervisors, and I very much appreciate
- 24 you're being there. I thought you were excellent.
- 25 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Thank you.

```
1 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you for your comments.
```

- 2 Sticking with Item No. 2 Austin Erdman.
- 3 Did the folks from San Joaquin leave?
- 4 All right. I'm going to assume that's true.
- 5 Then we'll go to Joe Holder, keeping it on Item
- 6 No. 2.
- 7 MR. HOLDER: Good afternoon.
- 8 It's been interesting what I've heard. And so
- 9 I'm going to start off with an experience that I had with
- 10 Stanislaus County on March 2nd.
- 11 I'd lost my precinct. I was forced to go to
- 12 absentee balloting because my precinct was too small. So
- 13 the last several elections I've been voting absentee.
- 14 But what I've learned in the last year, I started
- 15 having concerns about that, and especially when I hear
- 16 about some of the absentee ballots have been thrown out
- 17 because the signatures didn't match. I have a lousy
- 18 signature. And I signed my signature card back in the
- 19 mid-eighties. So I got concerned and I went down to the
- 20 election central in Modesto at about 5:30 on election day
- 21 to hand-submit my absentee ballots.
- 22 And one of the questions I wanted to ask -- they
- 23 offered to take it from me. I said, "No, I want to make
- 24 sure that my signature matches." So they checked my
- 25 signature on the computer screen. They said, "It does

1 match. There'll be no problem." So I handed them my

- 2 absentee ballots.
- 3 While I'm standing there, I see a room in which
- 4 the machinery and the GEMS server -- not GEMS server, but
- 5 vote tech serving everything is sitting and it does have
- 6 words on it, does have glass you can see quite a bit into
- 7 it. The poll workers that were working -- the elections
- 8 division were all wearing a special T-shirt that had
- 9 special signs on it talking about the primary 2004.
- 10 I looked in the counting room where the optical
- 11 scan machines are -- we're an optical scan machine county
- 12 that uses DSS. And from being at these meetings I
- 13 recognized Lou Dedier. I also saw two other people in
- 14 there wearing black shirts -- polo shirts. One was
- 15 sitting at a computer console, the other one
- 16 was gleaning -- of the optical scan machine. And Lou was
- 17 walking back and forth. So I observed for about 25
- 18 minutes.
- 19 During that period -- entire period of time, no
- 20 election officials went into that room. And seeing an
- 21 ES&S person sitting in front of the computer console I
- 22 find disturbing. And then I find out that other people
- 23 observed the same type of thing.
- 24 So that's my experience on election day.
- There's been talk about the parallel monitoring.

1 And at several times yesterday and then again today people

- 2 have talked about the 100 percent accuracy of that. So
- 3 last night I went to the staff report -- not the staff --
- 4 the report on the -- the March 2nd report and I read about
- 5 what that consisted of.
- 6 And basically as you took machines out prior to
- 7 going out to the polls, you tested TS -- the TS machines
- 8 themselves to see if they would accurately record. And
- 9 you did a totals printout and then you also did the memory
- 10 cards. And it was 100 percent accurate.
- 11 The RABA report, the Compuware report, all
- 12 reports, they do list vulnerabilities and they do list
- 13 risks, and they do separate that.
- 14 And I take exception to the one man making such a
- 15 big deal about -- only of vulnerability. There are risks
- 16 and they were identified.
- 17 And they had -- the Compuware report had almost a
- 18 full page of potential attack points. And the vast
- 19 majority of those were downstream of the DRE machine.
- There are many, many other points of attack. The
- 21 parallel monitoring did not prove anything. It did not
- 22 prove that the voting system was 100 percent accurate,
- 23 only that the DRE recorded accurately.
- 24 The other thing was a manual -- the one-percent
- 25 manual recount. From the report they just said that over

- 1 40 percent of the people in the state on March 2nd did
- 2 vote on DRE-type machines. Also 33 percent voted on
- 3 optical scan. That means that over 73 percent of our
- 4 votes now are automatically tabulated. The law is that
- 5 we'd run a one-percent recount to make sure that the
- 6 automated count is accurate.
- 7 We have heard that some counties did not even
- 8 count the absentee as part of that manual recount one
- 9 percent. I'd never heard the story today except until
- 10 just now. The law says it's supposed to be a random
- 11 selection of the precincts. And now he's saying that they
- 12 find the smallest precinct in numbers. That's against the
- 13 law. And also it does not effectively create the audit
- 14 that we expect and we want. And I see that as a way of
- 15 skirting that.
- 16 So I have less confidence the more I hear. And I
- 17 would really like -- I'll bring up -- Jim Adler brought up
- 18 something about they did a scientific study -- and I'm
- 19 very glad to hear it finally -- that how inadequate a
- 20 one-percent of the precincts manual recount is for
- 21 actually proving or disproving accuracy. I would really
- 22 like to see the state, through the legislation, if it's
- 23 necessary, examine that and do an actual scientific
- 24 establishment of what it needs to be for a manual percent
- 25 recount to confirm any kind of automated counting.

- 1 That's it.
- 2 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 3 Can you repeat what county you're from.
- 4 MR. HOLDER: Stanislaus County.
- 5 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 6 Three outstanding officials from San Joaquin
- 7 County still on the list. I just want to make sure I
- 8 don't miss them.
- 9 Okay. Thank you.
- 10 I think I'm going to take one more and
- 11 contemplate a break.
- 12 Robert Kibrick, on Item No. 2.
- 13 MR. KIBRICK: Robert Kibrick from Santa Cruz
- 14 County. Last name is Kibrick, K-i-b-r-i-c-k. I'm here
- 15 today representing verifiedvoting.org, a nonpartisan,
- 16 nonprofit organization, looking for secure verifiable
- 17 elections.
- I would like to second the comments of others,
- 19 that this is not a partisan issue. I would also say it is
- 20 not a religious issue. And I think to characterize it as
- 21 such is counterproductive.
- 22 But I'd like to talk about a number of the items
- 23 specifically in the report, but I would also like to take
- 24 a moment to respond to a couple of the comments from Mr.
- 25 Konopasek. He talked about the importance of facts. And

1 I agree, facts are important. And I would like to talk

- 2 about some.
- 3 Intellectual honesty is also important. One of
- 4 the statements that was made up here regarding the March
- 5 2nd election was the survey conducted in San Bernardino
- 6 County designed to show that the voters there were
- 7 confident that their votes were accurately counted.
- 8 Now, I actually had someone call the assistant
- 9 registrar of the voters in San Bernardino County to find
- 10 out the methodology used for that survey. That survey was
- 11 handed out to people in the polling places.
- Now, as your own report indicates, the primary
- 13 election set a record for the number of voters who cast
- 14 absentee ballots. A number of people who cast absentee
- 15 ballots did so because of concerns that their votes would
- 16 not be counted accurately on a DRE.
- 17 So now you conduct a survey in which the survey
- 18 forms were only given to people in the polling place.
- 19 They're not distributed to absentee voters. So you have
- 20 now biased your sample. This is not a representative
- 21 sample if people who didn't come to vote on DREs aren't
- 22 asked their opinion. So to then use that survey to say
- 23 that these numbers are representative is not
- 24 intellectually honest.
- Okay. I'd also like to talk about a couple of

- 1 other statements that were made as statements of fact.
- 2 The lady from the Asian Pacific American Legal Center,
- 3 Kathay Fong, made a remark to the effect that optical scan
- 4 is less accurate than DREs. She said there were two
- 5 studies which she made at Stanford and Michigan that
- 6 gave -- citation. She gave them a quantity of numbers.
- 7 The definite study that I'm aware of was done by
- 8 two of our country's most prestigious engineering schools,
- 9 Cal Tech and MIT, was formally the Cal Tech/MIT Voting
- 10 Project. In that report on page 21, Table 1, is a list of
- 11 residual vote errors for different voting technologies.
- 12 I quote from that report: "In presidential
- 13 races, optical scan residual vote errors, 1.5 percent;
- 14 DRE, 2.3 percent. In races for Governor and Senator,
- 15 optical scan, 3.5 percent; DRE 5.9."
- 16 So those are the facts as I know them. And then
- 17 I think it's important to note that there are a number of
- 18 other studies, George Washington University, that also
- 19 bear out these numbers and show that these are very cost
- 20 effective systems.
- 21 I'd like to talk about a couple of things that
- 22 should have been in the March 2nd primary report that were
- 23 not. First, we've heard a lot about the problems that
- 24 ordinary voters encountered voting DRE voting machines.
- 25 Heard a lot of bad things about Diebold Systems.

1 But there were voters in other counties with

- 2 other systems that had problems. And I'm speaking
- 3 specifically of blind voters. There was a survey
- 4 conducted by the Silicon Valley Council of the Blind.
- 5 That survey has been turned in to the Registrar of Voters
- 6 of Santa Clara County and the Board of Supervisors of
- 7 Santa Clara County. And it recounts numerous instances of
- 8 blind voters who went to the poll in anticipation of being
- 9 able to cast their first secret ballot of their lives and
- 10 who came away severely disappointed.
- 11 Cases where it took over an hour for people to
- 12 get through the process because they had to load special
- 13 software into the machine and the people at the polls
- 14 didn't know how to do it. When they loaded it, it came up
- 15 and got stuck in a loop, asking them what language they
- 16 wanted to vote in. Other blind voters simply gave up and
- 17 had the poll worker vote on their behalf because they
- 18 couldn't get the system to work.
- Now, I believe the blind, the disabled, the
- 20 language impaired, the visually impaired deserve better
- 21 than this. And I think accessibility in electronic voting
- 22 systems is important. I think it's a goal we all have to
- 23 work for. And, you know, we need to hold the vendors
- 24 accountable for making good on that promise.
- Now, a lot of people from that community have

1 spoken to just how important this is, to be able to cast a

- 2 secret ballot. And I agree, and I support this. And I
- 3 think -- I applaud the efforts of this panel and all that
- 4 it has done to ensure that those accessibility concerns
- 5 are addressed, that many provisions of voter verifiable
- 6 paper ballots be accessible. I commend you in the state
- 7 guidelines that have been proposed to making sure that
- 8 accessibility issues are addressed.
- 9 But it is ironic to me that for many other voters
- 10 in the March 2nd election, for the first time in their
- 11 lives, they were not able to cast a secret ballot. This
- 12 is truly ironic. And there were several reasons for this.
- 13 As we've already heard, there were a number of others who
- 14 were not able to cast any ballot at all because the
- 15 machines weren't working when they came to the polls. And
- 16 that is a much more serious type of disenfranchisement.
- 17 When you talk about being disenfranchised because you
- 18 didn't -- you weren't able to vote in secret, that's not
- 19 as serious an issue as when you're not able to vote at
- 20 all.
- 21 But let's get back to ballot secrecy. We've
- 22 heard a number of cases across different vendor systems
- 23 where ballot secrecy was compromised simply by the way
- 24 these machines were set up. Other people standing in line
- 25 and waiting to vote had clear views of the screens and

1 could see how people vote. Okay? This is something that

- 2 needs to get corrected in terms of how polling places get
- 3 set up.
- 4 But there's a worse problem and, that is, when
- 5 there are problems with these DRE voting machines. The
- 6 voter is put in a very difficult position if the machine
- 7 is malfunctioning. And let me give two examples that came
- 8 from San Diego County where there were machine
- 9 malfunctions.
- 10 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Mr. Kibrick, could you try to
- 11 sum up.
- 12 MR. KIBRICK: On this note.
- 13 In one case some had voted. They got to the --
- 14 they get final summary screen and the summary screen was
- 15 blank. So they went over to the poll worker and said,
- 16 "This machine isn't working right." And the poll worker
- 17 said, "Well, show me how it isn't working right." So they
- 18 had to scroll through his ballot. And the poll worker
- 19 confirmed that, yes, they had checked each of the races
- 20 and the summary screen was blank. Well, ballot secrecy
- 21 there went out the window. And there were other instances
- 22 of this as well.
- 23 So how is a voter voting on a machine that is
- 24 malfunctioning supposed to prove his case that it's
- 25 malfunctioning without compromising the secrecy of the

	_
1	ballot?
2	The same concerns apply to malfunctions of a
3	voter verifiable paper printer. If you're having
4	difficulties with that, it just messes up two times in a
5	row and you're about to have your third strike in terms of
6	printing this thing out, how do you convince the poll
7	worker that you've got a machine malfunction that is not
8	your fault without compromising the secrecy of your
9	ballot?
10	So I think when we hear concerns from the
11	disabled community and I think they're valid concerns
12	and I support their need to accessibility we should
13	it's important that they have a private secret ballot, but
14	it's also important that all of us have a private and a
15	secret ballot.
16	Thank you.
17	CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
18	I'm going to call for a 30 minute recess. So
19	we'll reconvene at 1:40.
20	(Thereupon a lunch break was taken.)
21	
22	

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 AFTERNOON SESSION
- 2 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: All right. We're back on the
- 3 record.
- 4 I had another half a dozen to eight requests to
- 5 speak on Item No. 2. At times I'm noticing, and I blame
- 6 myself for this, is that people are addressing Item No. 2,
- 7 either directly or obliquely, and then talking about
- 8 everything else that seem to be falling under Item No. 3.
- 9 We have four times as many requests for Item No. 3 to
- 10 speak.
- 11 It's now 10 of 2:00. And I would like to hear
- 12 everyone. Though I'm beginning to have some doubts about
- 13 the ability to pull it off today. So I'm going to do 2
- 14 things: I'm going to ask that those folks who are
- 15 remaining who indicated that they wanted to speak on Item
- 16 No. 2, do so; but I'm going to shift the agenda to Item
- 17 No. 3, allow those folks who want to address Item No. 2 to
- 18 speak. I've kept your cards, so I'll call you. A number
- 19 of folks remaining to speak also indicated they wanted to
- 20 speak on Item No. 3.
- 21 So when I call you, you can speak on Item No. 3.
- 22 And if you want to say something about Item No. 2, we'll
- 23 be happy to entertain that at that time as well. And then
- 24 we'll revisit Item No. 2 at the end of the day to close on
- 25 it, see if there's any motions. And, if we're lucky, we

- 1 may be able to do that with Item No. 3 as well.
- 2 The second thing I'm going to do is I'm going to
- 3 be much more strictly enforcing the time. As I said
- 4 before, I was lenient. And I was lenient again this
- 5 morning. Some folks -- and I'm not protesting, I'm just
- 6 pointing out -- spoke as long as seven to almost ten
- 7 minutes. We're not going to do that. We're going to set
- 8 the timer for three minutes, and I'm going to cut you off
- 9 shortly thereafter. So when you hear the beeper go off,
- 10 please keep in mind that in 15 more seconds I'm going to
- 11 ask you to be quiet.
- 12 And that way we'll actually be able to maybe pull
- 13 this off in another two or three hours.
- 14 So the second thing I want to say is -- it's a
- 15 procedure, but it's to -- really what we want to do in
- 16 talking with the vendors today and talking with the
- 17 registrars today is really engage in information
- 18 gathering. It's not us versus the vendors, it's not the
- 19 agencies versus the counties. It's you telling us what
- 20 you believe about November and what's possible and what's
- 21 not possible and what a scenario would look like for
- 22 success and what scenarios might look like to not be
- 23 successful. And we're going to ask questions along that
- 24 line. And they should not be interpreted as hostile
- 25 questions, but rather we really want to get a good handle

- 1 on what people think is plausible for November.
- 2 So the third indulgence is: I'm really trying to
- 3 abide by people's time constraints. And also those folks
- 4 who patiently waited for No. 2 and I'm now shifting the
- 5 ground under them a little bit, to respect them I'm going
- 6 to put them at the front of the list. But there's a
- 7 couple of folks who indicated that they do have time
- 8 constraints. And the Orange County Registrar of Voters
- 9 was one of them.
- 10 Is Steve still here?
- 11 Mr. Rodermund, please come forward.
- 12 MR. RODERMUND: Chair Kyle, members of the this
- 13 Panel. For the record I'm Steve Rodermund, Registrar of
- 14 Voters in Orange County. R-o-d-e-r-m-u-n-d.
- I think the only main issue I've got today is
- 16 who's got the most patriotic tie on, Mr. Jefferson or
- 17 myself.
- 18 (Laughter.)
- 19 MR. RODERMUND: I do want to thank you for
- 20 allowing me to speak today. Also, I wanted to thank you
- 21 for allowing my Supervisor, Chris Norby, to speak
- 22 yesterday due to his time constraints.
- 23 A lot's been said here, so I just would like to
- 24 reemphasize a couple of the points from Orange County's
- 25 perspective. As was brought up yesterday by Supervisor

1 Norby, we ask that any decisions that this panel makes or

- 2 recommendations to the Secretary of State, look at the
- 3 voting systems as individual systems and the counties as
- 4 individual counties, and make your recommendations based
- 5 upon performance in those counties with those systems.
- I think that Orange County's been very proactive
- 7 with the Secretary of State's Office and with our polling
- 8 places through the procurement of our voting system and
- 9 its implementation. Also, as Supervisor Norby said, that
- 10 after the election we put together a subcommittee from the
- 11 Board that actively solicited information from our poll
- 12 workers and voters so that we can assure we know what the
- 13 issues were with our election process and that we could
- 14 put an action plan together to make sure they're
- 15 non-issues in November.
- I am very comfortable in saying that what has
- 17 come out of this is that we have to do a better job of
- 18 training for poll workers and our voters, but that the
- 19 equipment worked very well.
- 20 As far as security goes, as has been stated, we
- 21 are very much of a believer in security. We have a
- 22 multi-layered process. I would ask that if Mr. Jefferson
- 23 has the opportunity, that you or any of your people come
- 24 on down. Because if we do have a problem, I want one on
- 25 our side to make sure that they can show us that we have

1 an issue before somebody else tells us that we've got an

- 2 issue. So anything that this panel could do to assist us
- 3 to make sure that we've covered all the bases in that area
- 4 would be appreciated.
- 5 The one point I would really like to emphasize is
- 6 that with -- where we're going with this for like our
- 7 system is that, are we going to use it or are we not? And
- 8 that's obviously a decision that this panel's going to
- 9 make and the Secretary of State will implement. Because
- 10 at this point I don't believe that paper audit trails are
- 11 really germane to the argument, in that due to the time
- 12 constraints that it takes vendors to get through the
- 13 entire process, even if we said start today, it would be
- 14 exceedingly doubtful that most of the vendors could have a
- 15 system fully certified, built, deployed, everybody trained
- 16 for November.
- 17 So we -- as my supervisor said, we would like
- 18 this -- and I'll be real quick here -- to say, with the
- 19 Secretary of State, we like the process that the Secretary
- 20 of State is going through, a very methodical process to
- 21 make sure that we do it right the first time and we don't
- 22 have to do it over.
- 23 And in closing, I believe also we've worked very
- 24 closely with the Secretary of State's staff on the various
- 25 security measures that were implemented from the March

1 election. And we would ask that of all the measures which

- 2 we fully supported, that this panel and the Secretary look
- 3 at expanding the arrow and monitoring program for
- 4 November, and that that gives us the best way to give that
- 5 much more assurance to the process and still allows us to
- 6 move forward with wherever we're going to go with paper
- 7 audit trails.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thanks for your comments. If
- 9 you could stick around for a second.
- 10 Any questions from the panel?
- 11 Mr. Carrel.
- 12 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Yeah. I'm interested
- 13 in hearing from most of the registrars who come up here a
- 14 couple questions. If you have DREs, and then I'll ask you
- 15 specifically, with your DRE program how long did it take
- 16 you to implement it? And, second of all, if this panel
- 17 does recommend that DREs not be used in November, how
- 18 would you run your election in November?
- 19 MR. RODERMUND: It took us over a year from when
- 20 we really started to work on this until we implemented.
- 21 One of the issues that has not been brought up with the
- 22 counties that implemented DRE systems was that a lot of us
- 23 had to basically stop everything we were doing for several
- 24 months because of the recall election. And all of our
- 25 energies had to be focused on that. And that really

- 1 compressed our time lines. I think that many of these
- 2 things that were brought up in the March election would
- 3 not have been issues had we not had that election to deal
- 4 with. But we -- it was over a year.
- 5 Do we have a system that can -- a paper system
- 6 that could be used on our ballot now? Yes, we used it for
- 7 our -- the recall election. However, the ballot system is
- 8 now a -- it's not designed to be a precinct county system.
- 9 It actually has serial numbers on every individual ballot,
- 10 and that's how they're tracked through. Because on the
- 11 absentee side you never can relate people to serial
- 12 numbers. And you have that difficulty when you have
- 13 serial numbers, then they go out there to the polling
- 14 places and you have to take a lot more precautions that
- 15 you don't equate back to a person.
- Our biggest issue would be one with the logistics
- 17 of having it done at the precinct level, being able to get
- 18 that paper out and make sure we can account for it. And,
- 19 two, we'd have to buy a lot of scanning equipment because
- 20 our scanners are set up to use the seven day process that
- 21 we now have for absentees and the limited number of paper
- 22 ballots.
- 23 So we would have a sizable investment, even --
- 24 and we're not talking about at the polling place. We're
- 25 still talking about central. That we would have to figure

1 out how to get these machines in there so that we wouldn't

- 2 take four or five, six days to count and issue the
- 3 unofficial.
- 4 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Thank you.
- 5 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Any other questions?
- Thank you very much.
- 7 MR. RODERMUND: Thank you.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: David Hart, Ann Reed, and then
- 9 Joe Andrew.
- 10 MR. HART: Good afternoon. My name is David Hart
- 11 and I'm Chairman of Hart InterCivic.
- 12 Let me tell you, first of all, that Hart
- 13 InterCivic has been in this business for over 90 years.
- 14 And our 90 years experience includes experience with paper
- 15 ballots, includes experience with punch cards, lever
- 16 machines, and -- scan ballots as well as DREs. So we have
- 17 a very broad perspective of election systems.
- 18 Currently we are certified to do business in
- 19 California and have been so since 19 -- excuse me -- since
- 20 2002. And we've worked through the certification process
- 21 with the California Secretary of State's Office. And I
- 22 hope you'll agree it's been satisfactory.
- Our most recent software releases in California,
- 24 as you know, but for the record, have been certified
- 25 through -- with the 2002 voting system standards.

```
1 Currently Hart is installed at Orange County,
```

- 2 California, which is the largest county in California to
- 3 use electronic voting.
- 4 I'd like to make a few comments about that.
- 5 We were used county-wide with the DRE on March
- 6 2nd. And I believe that we can say with assurance that we
- 7 delivered the benefits that we promised that county,
- 8 including accessibility to the polling place, including
- 9 reduced residual votes. I made a count of overvotes in
- 10 the county in 2002 and compared them to 2004. And the
- 11 overvote count dropped from over 16,000 to less than
- 12 2,000, which was an 85 percent reduction. So I think you
- 13 can say that those people who previously lost their votes
- 14 now had their votes counted in Orange County.
- 15 Undervotes were significantly reduced as well. I
- 16 looked at a couple of the down-ballot races, in particular
- 17 central committee races. In the past, there was about 50
- 18 percent undervote based on past history. And the more
- 19 recent election, in 2004, on the DRE systems that number
- 20 dropped below 40 percent. So, again, more people were
- 21 voting using the system and more votes people had their
- 22 systems -- their votes counted on the system.
- 23 We also helped Orange County enable their
- 24 languages -- the five languages that were required by the
- 25 Department of Justice, all were presented at the polling

1 place in the native language of the speaker who wanted to

- 2 select a language other than English.
- 3 We delivered these benefits while emphasizing
- 4 accuracy and security. I'd like to give you a little
- 5 background about our company's perspective on security and
- 6 accuracy.
- 7 First of all, our system was designed from the
- 8 ground up under ISO 9000 guidelines, not just hardware but
- 9 also software. And I believe we're the only system in the
- 10 country who has actually started out and developed our
- 11 system under ISO 9000 quality guidelines.
- We more recently have been recommended under
- 13 British Standard 1799 for security within our own security
- 14 operations.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: It's three minutes. Wrap it
- 16 up.
- MR. HART: They're up?
- 18 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: They're up, but go ahead and
- 19 finish your thought.
- 20 MR. HART: Okay. Well, my thought really is
- 21 this: And, that is, that we're different, we're unique,
- 22 we don't use touch screens, we don't windows, we don't use
- 23 smart cards, we have distributed physically separate audit
- 24 trails in our systems. Our failure rate -- we had 13
- 25 pieces not work, as advertised, out of 10,500 pieces

1 before in Orange County, California. And I'd suggest to

- 2 you that perhaps you should look -- system, and maybe we
- 3 had a quality problem and maybe we don't have a security
- 4 problem. And that when you review the record for each of
- 5 the systems, hopefully you'll do it and address each
- 6 individual company on their own merits as you consider
- 7 how -- moving forward in November of 2004.
- 8 Thank you.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 10 Questions from the panel.
- 11 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Quickly. I assume the
- 12 2,000 overvotes you had came from absentees.
- 13 MR. HART: That's correct, they we're all taking
- 14 place down --
- 15 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Thank you.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Mr. Carrel.
- 17 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: My question is: Is
- 18 your company working towards the development of a paper
- 19 audit trail accessory to your machine or a machine that
- 20 includes it? And if so, what's the time line?
- 21 MR. HART: Yes, we are working toward it. We
- 22 have a couple of design documents. And, frankly, we're
- 23 waiting for a final determination of standards in
- 24 California. I'm going to guess the time line would be as
- 25 follows: Once those are finally determined, it will

1 probably take us 60 days to finish the development of the

- 2 product against these standards. Following that, it will
- 3 probably take a minimum of 120 days with the -- to achieve
- 4 federal certification. And then following that we'll need
- 5 state certification. So if you take all that together,
- 6 end of the year. And that's sort of the best case
- 7 scenario.
- 8 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Thank you.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much.
- 10 Ann Reed.
- 11 MS. REED: Thank you. Ann Reed R-e-e-d.
- 12 As the elected County Clerk/Registrar of Voters,
- 13 I was authorized by the Shasta County Board of Supervisors
- 14 to issue an RFP for the acquisition of a new voting system
- 15 in October of 2002, and following the State-ordered
- 16 decertification of our Votomatic voting system. An RFP
- 17 was subsequently issued and sent to all certified vendors,
- 18 who were certified by the Office of Secretary of State.
- 19 After extensive review and input by various
- 20 groups and concerned citizens, we negotiated a contract to
- 21 purchase Sequoia Edge Voting Systems. Since purchasing
- 22 the electronic voting system we have held three very
- 23 successful elections, and the touch screen units have been
- 24 used by Shasta County voters with great success. The
- 25 success is due to numerous safeguards and policies that

1 quarantee the security and accuracy of every vote cast.

- 2 Decertification of electronic voting systems
- 3 would cost Shasta County additional dollars that it does
- 4 not have. In addition to purchasing optical scanned paper
- 5 ballots for every voter, we would also need to purchase
- 6 portable voting booths, marking devices, ballot boxes, and
- 7 other related election supplies, plus hire additional
- 8 temporary clerks. The retraining of poll workers would
- 9 also be an additional expense.
- 10 Our current optical scan ballots have never been
- 11 used at the precinct level and does not have a poll worker
- 12 manual, whereas our electronic system does.
- 13 We would need to develop a new poll-worker
- 14 training curriculum and manual for the precinct level.
- 15 Also, if we went in a course that's designed for
- 16 the optical scan system, there would be much retraining on
- 17 the basics. And this would -- and this would be done
- 18 instead of building and refining the poll worker knowledge
- 19 that we have now.
- Trained, confident, experienced DRE poll workers,
- 21 which we currently have a pool of, would be replaced by
- 22 inexperienced poll workers.
- 23 To decertify electronic voting at this time I
- 24 think is similar to decertifying airplanes as a mode of
- 25 transportation, because the general public who is flying

- 1 on them does not know how they work, does not know the
- 2 people who fly them, the mechanics who work on them, nor
- 3 the software that pilots them. They do not have direct
- 4 contracts to radio, tower or with flight plans.
- 5 In simpler terms, just because you can't
- 6 understand all the aspects of flying an airplane doesn't
- 7 mean that it is not a safe, excellent modern mode of
- 8 transportation to be legally offered to the public.
- 9 In my mind, decertifying electronic voting
- 10 systems is unthinkable as making air travel illegal.
- I respectfully urge you not to modified or
- 12 decertify our present voting system.
- 13 Thank you.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Perfect timing, Ms. Reed.
- 15 (Laughter.)
- 16 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Earlier in your comments you
- 17 were outlining a few of the cause -- and I didn't catch
- 18 all of them. You mentioned voting booths -- and I just
- 19 have other equipment. Would you mind just reciting those
- 20 again so I can get them down.
- MS. REED: We have no ballot boxes. We have no
- 22 booths. We have no marking devices and all of the
- 23 supplies that would make voting at precincts on optical
- 24 scans needed.
- 25 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Do you have any kind of a cost

1 estimate on what that would be, either general or from a

- 2 shoot from the hip or if you can look into it?
- 3 MS. REED: I think on there -- I think I told
- 4 them around 300,000.
- 5 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Other questions?
- 6 MS. REED: Thank you.
- 7 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much.
- 8 Next I have Joe Andrew.
- 9 MR. ANDREW: Thank you, Mr. Chairman and Mr. Vise
- 10 chairman. I'm Joe Andrew. That's A-n-d-r-e-w.
- I was the National Chair of the Democratic
- 12 National Committee from 1999 to 2001, serving in the last
- 13 two years of President Bill Clinton's term.
- 14 I'm also the owner of a small technology company
- 15 that does software testing, not here in California, and
- 16 certainly not in the election area.
- 17 And maybe most importantly, Mr. Chairman, I was
- 18 the Chief Deputy Secretary of State for the State of
- 19 Indiana in my past and have served in your position on
- 20 committees, frankly, exactly like this one. I want to
- 21 commend you and the Vice Chair and the members for all
- 22 your activities.
- 23 But I'm really here today with my most important
- 24 title, and that's simply citizen, a citizen of the United
- 25 States who is very concerned about the prospect that

1 California state a first, might be the first state to

- 2 eliminate electronic voting.
- 3 While three minutes, frankly, is not enough time
- 4 to address the arguments, let me raise three quick points
- 5 here as much as possible.
- 6 First, let's make sure that our search for
- 7 perfection here does not become the enemy of the good.
- 8 Second, that accuracy, accessibility, security, and plain
- 9 old fashioned practicality to make sure that these
- 10 machines can work and we can work with our great
- 11 registrars of voting and all the volunteers that are so
- 12 important in this process are all equal goals, and that we
- 13 don't eliminate one or make one more primary than any of
- 14 the other three.
- 15 And, fourth, I want to make sure that as you make
- 16 this consideration and make recommendations to your great
- 17 Secretary of State, that you look very carefully at four
- 18 different documents that have been given to you as part of
- 19 written testimony. And they are from people who, frankly,
- 20 have a lot more credibility than I do and maybe many of us
- 21 in this room. First, the authors of HAVA themselves,
- 22 bipartisan: Senators McConnell, Senators Dodd,
- 23 Congressman Ney, Congressman Hoyer, all who support
- 24 electronic voting.
- 25 Second, the Leadership Conference for Civil

- 1 Rights, the largest civil rights organization in the
- 2 United States of America and represents more than 180
- 3 civil rights organizations, that supports electronic
- 4 voting.
- 5 Secondly, the American Association of Disabled
- 6 People, the oldest and strongest group that have fought
- 7 for disabled across America, that supports electronic
- 8 voting.
- 9 And I also want to make sure that you pay
- 10 attention in particular to what I believe is one of the
- 11 more thoughtful academic pieces that have been done
- 12 recently by Professor Michael Shamos, who is the
- 13 distinguished Professor of Computer Science at Carnegie
- 14 Mellon University. He is presenting, as I believe Mr.
- 15 Jefferson -- Ted Jefferson and others know, "Paper
- 16 Tomorrow" at Berkeley, that addresses many of the issues
- 17 that David Jefferson and others have worked on as well.
- 18 And, in particular, answers 212 objections to electronic
- 19 voting specifically.
- I think that is a good paper, that summarizes
- 21 much of the academic analysis and, frankly, much of the
- 22 conflict that's happened here between well meaning,
- 23 extremely well educated, and well thought-out positions by
- 24 different people in the academic community.
- 25 If you can look at those four things I think you

1 will make it very clear that we cannot allow perfection be

- 2 the enemy of good. There's no perfect voting system.
- 3 There never has been. Your job is complicated because all
- 4 of us as citizens of this country know well that the image
- 5 we have a perfect democracy is often complicated by the
- 6 messy reality of the voting process that we've had since
- 7 the beginning of this country. I hope you'll examine
- 8 those things and you'll seek very, very seriously before
- 9 you eliminate the best possibility, the best possibility
- 10 to enfranchise more Americans going forward.
- 11 Thank you.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much.
- 13 Would you like to spell the last name of that
- 14 last report, the doctor, Michael Shamos.
- 15 MR. ANDREW: S-h-a-m-o-s. He's a distinguished
- 16 Professor of Computer Science at Carnegie Mellon. And is
- 17 a man who has a tremendous respect, I know, for David
- 18 Jefferson. And while they may disagree on minor issues
- 19 here, they are talking to -- about maybe the same issues.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much.
- 21 Other questions?
- 22 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Well, I'll just let you
- 23 know, that I've known Professor Shamos for 35 years. And
- 24 we will be talking about this very thing tomorrow right
- 25 after his talk.

```
1 MR. ANDREW: Right. And I -- yes, I do -- only
```

- 2 because of the fact that I know that you and he disagree
- 3 on some points, I want to make sure that he would -- but I
- 4 think you both recognize those agreements are more of a
- 5 tone and temper and not intent here. An extremely
- 6 important paper because, unlike others, it literally takes
- 7 each one of the criticisms piece by piece and addresses
- 8 them going forward.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much.
- 10 Other comments?
- 11 All right. Thank you.
- MR. ANDREW: Thank you.
- 13 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Marvin Singleton, then Steve
- 14 Wier, and then Alexander Allman-VanZee.
- 15 You want to -- you had wanted to speak on No. 2.
- 16 And so I want to go back to those folks and --
- 17 MR. SINGLETON: Well, Mr. Chairman, those
- 18 comments were yesterday. We were put on the card, not
- 19 knowing that we were going to have the opportunity to
- 20 speak yesterday morning.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Okay. Any comments on No. 3,
- 22 or should I come back to you?
- MR. SINGLETON: Mr. Chairman and Panel, we were
- 24 prepared to give an election plan. But given the
- 25 circumstances this morning, I think we're going to regroup

- 1 and come back to you at the proper time.
- 2 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Okay. Should I assume that
- 3 for the rest of your staff --
- 4 MR. SINGLETON: I believe so, sir. If you'd like
- 5 additional comments, they're about a five-minute walk
- 6 away.
- 7 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Okay. Thank you.
- 8 Then Mr. Wier.
- 9 MR. WIER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman and members.
- 10 I had tailored my remarks in hopes or covering
- 11 two or three items as opposed to coming up three times.
- I appreciate the work that you've done. I
- 13 attended your meeting on the 15th of January where the
- 14 tenor and the tone of the meeting was much more difficult.
- 15 And I appreciate you holding wane on that so that the
- 16 debate could be more dispassionate, and I want to thank
- 17 you.
- 18 You also passed at that time the Mark-a-Vote
- 19 System rules and regulations --
- 20 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: I'm sorry, Mr. Wier, would you
- 21 mind just identifying for the record.
- 22 MR. WIER: Steve Wier. I left a card for the
- 23 gentleman.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Contra Costa County --
- 25 MR. WIER: -- right, Registrar of Voters.

1 -- that they've approved a system for us so that

- 2 when I had a recount and I had a very unhappy candidate in
- 3 front of me, I could hold those rules up and say, "We
- 4 didn't make this up on the spot. These are the rules that
- 5 were in effect at the time that this election was called
- 6 and conducted." And so we appreciate that relationship
- 7 that we have with you.
- 8 I will also indicate though that I'm mindful of a
- 9 quote that came from Oliver Wendell Holmes, who was an
- 10 associate justice of the Supreme Court. He said the
- 11 greatest engine in determining truth is an aggressive
- 12 cross-examination.
- Now, I will tell you, to get to the truth of
- 14 things, to use Mr. Holmes' analogy, you need an
- 15 independent judge, you need a neutral jury, and an
- 16 aggressive give and take between the conflicting parties.
- 17 Unfortunately, that doesn't exist with your system. And
- 18 I'm not faulting you. But I want to suggest to you that,
- 19 given the decision on Item No. 1, I think you'll be before
- 20 a court of proper venue very soon --
- 21 (Laughter.)
- 22 MR. WIER: -- to see that aggressive activity
- 23 take place.
- 24 But now I'm speaking to the Secretary of State,
- 25 through you, if you'll indulge me. I know time is of the

1 essence. And I know that we are now at E minus 194. And

- 2 by E minus 180 or thereabouts the Secretary has to make
- 3 his decisions.
- I, nonetheless, was surprised by the decision
- 5 that was made. Let me make a suggestion. I know that he
- 6 needs to preserve his rights on this, as do I think the
- 7 other party that will be involved with you in seeking the
- 8 truth. And I would hope that he would avail himself to
- 9 the four registrars impacted, to sit down with them and
- 10 together go before any representative of Diebold that you
- 11 can find and say, 'You've got one month. Don't convince
- 12 me, the Secretary of State. Convince me, the Secretary of
- 13 State and those four counties that have been impacted."
- 14 And if you could pull that off, perhaps that other course
- 15 of action that we're engaged in can be negated. That
- 16 would be my one great hope that could come out of this
- 17 process.
- 18 Secondarily, let me say this -- because I know my
- 19 time is short. I almost feel like I need to get up here
- 20 defending a paper. And I really don't want to do that
- 21 because there's not much time. I was pleased to see in
- 22 here yesterday some of the opponents of touch screen
- 23 voting not saying vote by mail, because I'm here to tell
- 24 you, as a guy that has to vote by mail, I understand
- 25 disenfranchisement.

- 1 It was 1.86 percent at the last election for
- 2 Contra Costa County. I don't pretend to impute that to
- 3 the rest of the counties. However, if that rate was the
- 4 same, that's 45,000 voters. That's not theoretical.
- 5 That's real disenfranchisement. I think this body would
- 6 do well to go back and re-examine this process. I'm not
- 7 suggesting you decertify absentee voting.
- 8 (Laughter.)
- 9 MR. WIER: But I am suggesting that we ought to
- 10 take a strong look at those things, because those aren't
- 11 theoretical. Those are real disenfranchisements that take
- 12 place because of this process.
- 13 Last point. Ms. Graham from Sequoia yesterday
- 14 touted her system and her under and over vote based on
- 15 Prop 56. I think she was thinking about Prop 57. That
- 16 was the bell weather issue that got the most yes and no
- 17 votes.
- 18 But nobody should be up here touting the over and
- 19 under votes as being any indication of error or mistakes.
- 20 That is way off base in terms of how complicated this
- 21 issue is. I beat her standards. And if you used her
- 22 arguments and my standards of a 2.8 under vote on those,
- 23 you'd decertify Sequoia. And I don't think anyone's
- 24 suggesting that. I caution the vendors and the people
- 25 involved in this process, do not get caught in the

- 1 simplistic trap about over and under voting.
- 2 Last confession as a guy who votes with paper.
- 3 John Tuteur stood up here yesterday and kind of bared his
- 4 soul. And he's done that on the Internet for anyone that
- 5 reads it. I had, and didn't find out until 28 days after
- 6 the election, a voter come in and grab three pads of
- 7 ballots and leave a polling place. That's 150 ballots.
- 8 She brought them back. No one said anything. But in the
- 9 notes of our rover, "By the way, we had this thing
- 10 happen." I was appalled. They didn't steel a DRE. They
- 11 stole my ballots.
- 12 Now, your fraud unit and my D.A. now have that
- 13 information. There's nothing rock-solid clean about
- 14 conducting elections. If you're looking for it, you're
- 15 not going to find it.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much, Mr. Wier.
- 17 Questions or comments?
- 18 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I'm inclined to make a
- 19 cross examination because of that.
- 20 (Laughter.)
- VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: But, no, I won't.
- 22 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much.
- Ms. Allman-VanZee.
- 24 MS. ALLMAN-VanZEE: Thanks again. I'm Alex
- 25 VanZee.

```
1 Before you start your timer, I would just ask
```

- 2 your indulgence for maybe a little -- like a minute over
- 3 the time line, as I've deferred my right to speak twice
- $4\,$ now in following the agenda. But I feel an absolute need
- 5 to respond to Mr. Konopasek's assertions that those of us
- 6 who are seeking broad-based election reforms and
- 7 accountability and transparencies and being voter
- 8 watchdogs or whatever, which I don't happen to be, are
- 9 committing what is tantamount to jihad on the system and
- 10 provide the greater danger to our system.
- But I want to tell you that I know all about
- 12 jihad, Mr. Konopasek. I was a volunteer at the World
- 13 Trade Center site and arrived just days after the attacks
- 14 of September 11, 2001, and I have absolutely everything
- 15 and more than I ever want to see about the results of a
- 16 jihad. I have things burned into my brain that no one
- 17 should have in their brain.
- 18 I'm also the nurse for the Seeds of Peace
- 19 International Peace Camp in Maine, an organization which
- 20 has been working for 12 years to provide the basis for
- 21 laying foundations of peace with the children of
- 22 conflicted countries all over the world, but primarily in
- 23 the Middle East.
- I'm the only nurse outside of the state to have
- 25 been chosen for this position. I'm going again -- I've

1 been going since 2002. It's my response to the horrors I

- 2 saw.
- 3 And now I'll start my comments. And thank you
- 4 very much.
- I am not opposed to touch screen voting. And I
- 6 don't think that many of us here really are, nor are you.
- 7 We're talking about a single company, perhaps other
- 8 companies, some of whom have questionable practices,
- 9 partisan affiliations, et cetera.
- 10 What I -- because I think that touch screen
- 11 voting does provide the most accurate and reliable method
- 12 for all of us, able or disabled, to have our voices heard
- 13 on election day.
- 14 However, these machines are vulnerable to
- 15 technical failure and/or partisan tinkering. And that's
- 16 not just conjecture or hypothetical. We actually have the
- 17 result of that possibility, in Indiana, by the way. In
- 18 Boone County last year an electronics system recorded
- 19 144,000 votes. That was great. Only the jurisdiction
- 20 only had 19,000 registered voters.
- 21 We've also heard about the problems in our own --
- 22 I vote in Alameda County -- in depth, Alameda and San
- 23 Diego County, both counties using Diebold, the company in
- 24 question.
- 25 We also have chilling statements by Diebold's

- 1 overall CEO from the parent company, Mr. Walden O'Dell,
- 2 who is a huge contributor to the Bush/Cheney campaign. He
- 3 goes to the ranch in Crawford quite often. But he is,
- 4 quote, "committed to delivering the highest electoral
- 5 votes to Bush," end quote.
- 6 We had Kathryn Harris -- we all know what that
- 7 meant -- who was Co-chair of the 2000 campaign -- Bush
- 8 campaign while acting as Secretary of State.
- 9 It's no wonder we have a low voter turnout. And
- 10 that is registered by the Committee for the Study of the
- 11 American Electorate, which reports that only 7.2 percent
- 12 of the 200,483,000 eligible voters participated in this
- 13 year's primaries through Super Tuesday on March 2nd.
- 14 That's deplorable. And that makes me beg the question of
- 15 the sometimes self-righteous and cavalier -- I'm sorry --
- 16 some of those county officials who testified yesterday
- 17 that 90 percent of voters in their districts have
- 18 confidence in and just love the touch screen voting
- 19 machines. Who are they referring to? Maybe the enormous
- 20 lack of voters at the polls is a more accurate measure of
- 21 voter confidence than their numbers would suggest.
- The act of voting is the cornerstone of our
- 23 democracy, and all Americans must have the confidence that
- 24 their vote will be counted fairly and accurately. And
- 25 without a way to verify the internal software of many of

- 1 these machines independent of that internal software
- 2 itself, we're in trouble. Mr. Adler's company, True Vote,
- 3 provides some promise in that regard. But I don't think
- 4 we're going to be able to get it in every machine by
- 5 November -- this November.
- 6 We need guidelines for the future, serious
- 7 guidelines, assurance of the accuracy of the machines via
- 8 independent and public testing, a paper trail printout or
- 9 something such as True Vote as backup, and
- 10 across-the-board standards for security and recount
- 11 accuracy and fair representation. We need a higher
- 12 standard of accountability and transparency for the
- 13 companies that produce these machines, with the strict
- 14 enforceable laws that require manufacturers to adhere to
- 15 non-partisan policies and practices, whether Republican or
- 16 Democrat, or get their contracts cancelled and heavy fines
- 17 assessed.
- 18 We also need local election officials to be far
- 19 more vigilant in their oversight of vendors and the
- 20 overall election processes and procedures. That's the
- 21 future. What do we do about November?
- 22 I'm closing really fast. I'm speaking so fast.
- In the counties where they use the DREs that do
- 24 provide paper-verified ballots or other transparent
- 25 accountability, let them continue. Nobody's saying throw

- 1 it all out. What we're saying is fix and provide remedies
- 2 for the companies that aren't promoting -- providing those
- 3 machines. And so for the rest of the counties that don't
- 4 have that, I'd say then why not go to mail-in ballots --
- 5 sorry about that -- like they do in Oregon, which seems to
- 6 be highly successful. It provides a paper trail. It is
- 7 private.
- 8 And if handicapped voters would indulge us during
- 9 this internal -- this interim temporary measure, I think
- 10 it provides a very important paper trail. And the mail-in
- 11 ballots could be included in every sample ballot sent to
- 12 registered voters in those counties.
- No system is flawless or free from tampering by
- 14 those bent on doing so. But we know in advance of this
- 15 November election that we have serious questions regarding
- 16 some DREs, especially those manufactured by Diebold. We
- 17 need to save our precious, worth fighting and dying for,
- 18 inalienable right to vote from even the hint of
- 19 impropriety, much less the probability of such.
- I urge you not to allow November 2nd, 2004, to be
- 21 deja vu all over again.
- 22 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you. Questions or
- 23 comments?
- Thank you, Ms. Allman-VanZee. Thank you for
- 25 deferring your speaking times twice.

- 1 Mischelle, then Gen Katz, then Juill Lavine.
- 2 MS. TOWNSEND: Good Afternoon, Mr. Kyle, members
- 3 of the Panel. Mischelle Townsend, Registrar of Voters for
- 4 Riverside County. T-o-w-n-s-e-n-d.
- 5 It hardly seems like it was five years ago when I
- 6 was before the Voting Systems Panel across the hall and we
- 7 started on this incredible journey. But I want to thank
- 8 the Secretary of State's office because they've been a
- 9 strong ally and partner as we've explored this new voting
- 10 technology.
- 11 Why has it worked in Riverside County? It's
- 12 worked because we've kept things simple for the poll
- 13 workers. Our poll workers are traditional people.
- 14 They're not computer trained. And that's because the
- 15 equipment is simple to use. And our procedures were very
- 16 graphic, very simple in terms of their understanding of
- 17 them.
- 18 What will happen if our system is decertified for
- 19 the November election? Several things. For example, we
- 20 sold all of our voting booths to Los Angeles County. Only
- 21 have an integrated voting booth for the DRE and all of the
- 22 ancillary supplies that Ann mentioned. We sold our
- 23 surplus card readers to smaller counties because they
- 24 don't manufacture those card readers anymore. They've
- 25 been around since 1980 and we can't get them mass

- 1 manufactured.
- 2 Thirdly, we will have potentially a violation of
- 3 the Voting Rights Act. When that last census was done I
- 4 called John and I said, "What does this mean?" And we
- 5 have a native American tribe whose language is oral and
- 6 not written. So the DRE audio ballot provides
- 7 accessibility for them to vote independently and
- 8 with not -- with assistance.
- 9 We have -- as you know, when -- we've had
- 10 differences of opinion and we've had such constructive
- 11 dialogue when we served on the task force together. And
- 12 that's why the majority recommended independent electronic
- 13 verification rather than all of the problems with paper.
- But at the election we had a plaintiff in
- 15 Riverside County, as you know, who sued the Secretary of
- 16 State's office and myself. And not only did Federal Judge
- 17 Steven Wilson declare that the system should be used, but
- 18 also the 9th Circuit of Appeals determined that it should
- 19 be used. And I think that those kinds of judicial actions
- 20 should be taken into consideration when we look to
- 21 November.
- 22 We also have our other esteemed colleague on the
- 23 task force, David Dills, on a recent interview said, you
- 24 know, exercise caution, think before you use it, to which
- 25 the San Jose Mercury news reporter said, "Yes, let's

- 1 think, but let's also use it."
- 2 And it reminds me, I guess we're all a product of
- 3 our environment and our growing up years. And my dad was
- 4 an automobile dealer in a small farming community, so I
- 5 was around cars a lot and went to the stock car races.
- 6 And next month the Indy 500, and that's an American
- 7 tradition as the World Series.
- 8 And yet we know that those cars have gotten
- 9 faster, better, stronger every race. But sometimes
- 10 because of operator error it will graze the wall or there
- 11 will be other tragedies. But the race doesn't stop and
- 12 the race goes on. And that's what I would urge us to do,
- 13 fix what needs fixing. But when you have multiple
- 14 benefits, like Judge Steven Wilson said, it advances
- 15 important state interests, that we ought to use these
- 16 systems for November.
- 17 Thank you very much.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you, Ms. Townsend.
- 19 Mr. Carrel.
- 20 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Yes. I want to also
- 21 ask a similar question that I asked before, which -- you
- 22 were the first county to implement touch screen voting. I
- 23 was wondering how long it took for you to implement it?
- 24 And then also if there is a -- if there is a prohibition
- 25 on the DREs this year, I see that in this list it says an

- 1 estimate -- I assume it's from your office -- of \$2.55
- 2 million. And that includes what you talked about, card
- 3 readers, voting booths.
- 4 Is there anything else?
- 5 MS. TOWNSEND: We would probably have to
- 6 implement a whole new optical scan system. Because
- 7 currently we use our old Mark-a-Vote cards, and, as I
- 8 indicated, we can't acquire those card readers, so we
- 9 wouldn't have sufficient card readers. And if we
- 10 implemented a new optical scan system, it would be a
- 11 minimum of \$5 million.
- 12 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay. And then how
- 13 long did it take to implement the initial DRE?
- 14 MS. TOWNSEND: We started with a task force in
- 15 June of 1999, so it was about 18 months. But by the time
- 16 the contract was signed March 28th, we had all of our DRE
- 17 units in by Labor Day. So the actual implementation was
- 18 about 5 months. But the planning process took about 18
- 19 months.
- 20 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay. Thank you.
- 21 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Excuse me. Quick question,
- 22 Ms. Townsend. I apologize because I should know the
- 23 answer, but I don't.
- On any of your DREs -- as I recollect, they don't
- 25 have printers in the DRE themselves.

- 1 MS. TOWNSEND: Correct.
- 2 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: How do you establish is
- 3 there a vote total in them, beginning of their --
- 4 MS. TOWNSEND: Yeah, the poll workers are trained
- 5 to take that first voter, as we used to do with our
- 6 optical scanning, and we showed them the empty ballot box.
- 7 There's an LCD display on every one of the DRE units.
- 8 They take them down the line, show them that there's zero
- 9 votes in the electronic ballot box, and they sign on the
- 10 first line of the roster.
- 11 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Thank you.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you again.
- 13 Gen Katz.
- 14 MS. KATZ: Thank you very much. I'm from
- 15 Alameda. And --
- 16 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Spell your name please for the
- 17 record.
- MS. KATZ: Gen G-e-n Katz with a K-a-t-z.
- 19 I don't know the words to express the indignation
- 20 and distress of the citizens being turned away from the
- 21 polls. We didn't even have the TSx. We had the TS.
- 22 America is an inventive and forward-looking
- 23 country. What I see here is outdated standards, foot
- 24 dragging by vendors. ROVs, some, in an attempt to do the
- 25 right thing, have bought a barrel of lemons.

1 We were appalled at the attitude of some ROVs

- 2 telling the SOS, "Bug off our territory."
- 3 And the blind and the disabled -- who have long
- 4 been marginalized, I'm not discounting that, they have
- 5 been poorly treated -- but who want to have their piece of
- 6 the pie now -- and it's not a baked pie -- instead of
- 7 waiting to working together to get a better pie.
- 8 We don't -- the people in Alameda, or most of us,
- 9 don't want to Mickey Mouse the design. We want good specs
- 10 to handle what we need for a secure, accurate and
- 11 accessible system. We want some of -- we want some of you
- 12 guys to act out of the box.
- 13 For instance, regarding touch screens. The blind
- 14 do not touch or use the touch screen. They use key pads
- 15 and earphones.
- 16 I worked for years teaching people with severe
- 17 disabilities, cerebral palsy, how to use the computer.
- 18 Let me tell you, the TS -- the touch screen would be
- 19 poorly designed for someone using a match stick. They
- 20 would have to lean on the floor and they -- I'm sure that
- 21 they would prefer having the key pad and the earphones.
- 22 Let's address the needs instead of trying to make
- 23 their equipment fit.
- 24 Thank you.
- 25 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much, Ms. Katz.

- 1 Comments from the panel?
- 2 Juill Lavine.
- 3 MS. LAVINE: Juill Lavine. I'm the Sacramento
- 4 County Registrar. L-a-v-i-n-e.
- 5 Just a couple comments, panel.
- 6 On March 8th, 2004, a lawsuit was filed with the
- 7 United States District Court, Central District of
- 8 California naming Kevin Shelley, Secretary of State; Conny
- 9 McCormack, Registrar of Los Angeles County; Joseph
- 10 Holland, Clerk/Recorder of Santa Barbara County; John
- 11 Arntz, Director of Elections of San Francisco County; and
- 12 myself, Juill Lavine, Registrar of Sacramento County as
- 13 defendants.
- 14 The American Association of People with
- 15 Disabilities, California Council of the Blind, and the
- 16 California Foundation for Independent Living Centers filed
- 17 a complaint against us for the violations of the 14th
- 18 amendment, Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 504 of
- 19 the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and California Election
- 20 Code.
- 21 The lawsuit is requesting that Sacramento County
- 22 and other counties previously named provide accessible
- 23 voting machines in every place to the maximum extent
- 24 feasible for the November 2004 election and in all future
- 25 elections.

1 If the Secretary of State decertifies all touch

- 2 screen voting systems, which are the only voting machines
- 3 that are currently certified and accessible to voters with
- 4 disabilities, and if the lawsuit is successful, that
- 5 leaves me either in contempt of court or using a
- 6 decertified voting system.
- 7 Thank you.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 9 Any questions?
- 10 Mr. Carrel.
- 11 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I know that Sacramento
- 12 is putting an RFP out for DREs. And I'm wondering what's
- 13 your initial schedules for implementation and what system
- 14 would you use if we did not allow DREs?
- MS. LAVINE: We are looking at a phased-in
- 16 approach. And it depends on what this Panel decides and
- 17 what the lawsuit decides of how far we can go with this
- 18 phased-in approach for November.
- 19 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Under the assumption
- 20 that we do not decertify DREs, your phase-in approach
- 21 would happen how?
- 22 MS. LAVINE: As many as possible, depending on
- 23 how many the vendor could supply. And, like I say once
- 24 again, it would be dependent on the lawsuit.
- 25 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: So are you looking to

1 put just one in per polling place or put three or four per

- 2 polling place in lieu of paper ballots?
- 3 MS. LAVINE: Since we are in an RFP mode at this
- 4 point and we are waiting for the vendors to respond to
- 5 that question, I'd prefer not to elaborate too much.
- 6 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Okay. But when's your
- 7 bidding process completed?
- 8 MS. LAVINE: The bids are due May 4th.
- 9 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: And you would hope
- 10 you'd install them or implement that system --
- 11 MS. LAVINE: We hope to remove, first of all, for
- 12 an optical scan -- optical scan system and then as --
- 13 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I see. Okay.
- 14 Thank you.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much.
- 16 Kevin Chung.
- 17 MR. CHUNG: Good afternoon, Chairman Kyle and the
- 18 Board Panel. My name is Kevin Chung C-h-u-n-g. I'm the
- 19 CEO of the Foundation International.
- 20 I'd like to assure the California voters that
- 21 there are DRE voting systems that are proven accessible
- 22 voter verifiable paper audit trail that are available for
- 23 this November election in the State of California.
- 24 Avante and its teaming partner, Dell Computer,
- 25 Microsoft E-Government are more than capable and will be

1 more than happy to provide all of the 10,000 accessible

- 2 voting units for this state, if necessary.
- 3 Contrary to some, most believe that the voter
- 4 verifiable paper audit trail is not proven. Avante Vote
- 5 Tracker has actually -- has been used in five different
- 6 elections with great success.
- 7 Four of the elections in the State of Connecticut
- 8 in the year 2003 elections the system actually produced a
- 9 paper record that actually read back to the voter what now
- 10 is termed as accessible paper audit trail system.
- 11 And read back to -- the blind voter is provided
- 12 accessibility. I have here an endorsement from the
- 13 American Council of the Blind talking about the
- 14 accessibility in particular in relation to this paper
- 15 audit trail system. And they highly praise the systems to
- 16 provide that capability.
- 17 And in fact Mr. Jim Dickson here also looked at a
- 18 system. He said he will also consider systems accessible
- 19 as long as the system has been certified by NASED. And in
- 20 fact he says is that this is an elegant way to do it as --
- 21 if it has to be done, so to speak.
- By the way, one of the elections that was in
- 23 Sacramento back in the year 2002 general election, I
- 24 should add, that it was for the first time in California
- 25 and U.S. election history that zero percent residual vote

- 1 was achieved.
- 2 In contrast, when folks talk about election in
- 3 the election business, telling you that there's hundred
- 4 percent accuracy, they never mention that potentially they
- 5 also have 12.3 percent never voted for U.S. Senator race
- 6 in the election year 2000 in Los Angeles as well using a
- 7 DRE machine.
- 8 Back to the more important matter is that there
- 9 will be one voting system available if this Board would
- 10 certify this particular system. The Vote Tracker EVC 308
- 11 SPR has both the DRE and optical module that has been
- 12 assigned a NASED number, N-1-12-22-11-001. We actually
- 13 have a NASED number to go with our certification as well.
- 14 For those counties like San Francisco that have
- 15 Avante voting, all of our DREs and optical modules also
- 16 have a voting module to achieve the goal as well.
- 17 Since my time is limited I guess, what I want to
- 18 say is that if the State really goes with total optical
- 19 system, our optical unit can actually -- we will pledge
- 20 here to provide the Golden State, all the 10 million
- 21 voters, with optical ballots, printing it, counting it,
- 22 calculating it in less than a dollar per ballot. So
- 23 there's really no extraneous cost if you really want to do
- 24 it.
- Our system has been waiting for full

1 certification since April 5th. As we mentioned to the

- 2 Board in our application, we need the full and
- 3 unconditional certification by May 17th so that we can
- 4 satisfy Sacramento County's request for the RFP. We hope
- 5 that the Board can give proper consideration for us so we
- 6 can actually have a system in California that have an
- 7 accessible voter verifiable paper audit trail system.
- 8 Thank you very much.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 10 Any questions from the panel?
- 11 MR. CHUNG: These are all the attachments.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Okay. Thank you very much.
- 13 The next three speakers, Jim March, Conny
- 14 McCormack, and John Ahman.
- MR. MARCH: One of the things in the report -- in
- 16 Item 2 being discussed that is not in the report and it's
- 17 not being asked and it's apparently not being asked for
- 18 certification is a very simple question. With this system
- 19 that we're about to certify or review in case of the
- 20 report, can the vendor of that system hack the vote with
- 21 it?
- 22 Nobody's been asking that question. And we know
- 23 in the case of Diebold they can. We strongly suspect it
- 24 in the case of Sequoia and ES&S. And nobody's looking for
- 25 that issue: How much access to our vote does the vendor

1 have? And I would ask this panel to include that kind of

- 2 thinking in all future certification questions.
- 3 What I want to respond to is the gentleman
- 4 from -- well, there's two people I want to respond to.
- 5 The lady from San Joaquin County -- I was there
- 6 on election night. She says that Diebold employees did
- 7 not have direct access to the voting equipment. Well,
- 8 that's simply not true. They did not have access to the
- 9 server room, which has glassed in. But the person manning
- 10 the room where memory cards from the field were fed into a
- 11 bank of voting terminals that ran Ethernet from there over
- 12 to the servers, the guy manning that room was a Diebold
- 13 employee.
- 14 When I obviously noticed that and the film crew
- 15 with me caught that, Mr. Erdman, the Assistant Registrar
- 16 of Voters, asked that gentleman to put a jacket on over
- 17 his Diebold shirt to try to conceal the obvious. Didn't
- 18 work out. But, hey, nice try.
- 19 So in feeding memory cards into the terminals, we
- 20 don't know how many memory cards or where they came from
- 21 went in. I'm not saying they hacked the vote that night.
- 22 I strongly suspect they didn't considering the level of
- 23 scrutiny being applied right now. But he had that
- 24 ability, and that's wrong.
- Okay. The final thing I want to comment on is

1 these concerns over Bev Harris's plan to have a small army

- 2 of people aware of voting issues, aware of voting security
- 3 issues, volunteer poll workers so that they can observe
- 4 what's going on and know how to report any problems they
- 5 see after the fact.
- 6 I'm speaking as one of the people who would
- 7 probably be taking in those reports from the field and, if
- 8 there's any trouble, helping them document that process.
- 9 Now, if you have a concern about how I did that, maybe you
- 10 ought to know where I was last Sunday. I was across town
- 11 about three miles from here in the living room of a
- 12 gentleman, taking his declaration and helping him prepare
- 13 it, having him do a final review on his own computer
- 14 screen and print it on his printer and have him sign it.
- 15 That gentleman's name was James Dunn.
- Now, Mr. Carrel, you had absolutely no problem
- 17 with James Dunn's declaration and with the accuracy of his
- 18 testimony and his written statement. Well, I wrote that
- 19 statement. So -- with his oversight of course. So if you
- 20 have a problem with the kind of documentation of trouble
- 21 that Bev Harris's organization is planning, that's funny
- 22 because you praised our work a few -- a little while ago.
- 23 So those are the only things I want to say. To
- 24 think that Bev Harris's movement what she's trying to do
- 25 is some form of terrorism or disruption of the vote is

1 ridiculous. It's absolutely no different than Avi Rubin

- 2 having worked an election in Maryland in order to scope
- 3 out how this works and what's going on. It's no
- 4 different.
- 5 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Times up.
- 6 MR. MARCH: Thank you.
- 7 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Any questions?
- 8 Thank you very much.
- 9 Conny McCormack.
- 10 MS. McCORMACK: Thank you, members of the Panel,
- 11 for the opportunity to address you today.
- 12 I would like to -- I'm very pleased to have an
- 13 opportunity to talk about the consequences for November
- 14 and the consequences for Los Angeles County in our current
- 15 environment. I'm really glad you've asked the question.
- 16 I would like to ask some indulgence of more than three
- 17 minutes, because -- maybe it's for our shear size -- I
- 18 know I can't cover this material in three minutes. So
- 19 others have had longer, so I would ask if it's possible
- 20 not to turn that on. And if I do become obnoxious and you
- 21 need to get rid of me, give me the hook, you know. But I
- 22 would like to have an opportunity to address some of these
- 23 issues. They're very important.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: We won't do that unless you
- 25 imitate the gentleman from San Bernardino.

- 1 Just kidding.
- 2 MS. McCORMACK: That's important. Humor, that's
- 3 important.
- 4 I would like to start by -- we did have a
- 5 precedent yesterday. And I think it would be appropriate
- 6 to have this -- the press kit read -- put into the record
- 7 since it is information that we felt that was critical and
- 8 important for this.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: If you'll submit it, we'll do
- 10 that.
- 11 MS. McCORMACK: I will do that. Thank you.
- 12 It does contain survey data from four different
- 13 counties on touch -- that used touch screen voting in
- 14 March or previous elections. It does contain also the
- 15 HAVA author's letter that was referred to by an earlier
- 16 speaker. It does also contain a letter that I hope Mr.
- 17 Tokaji will have an opportunity to address you today
- 18 before it gets too late, because he came all the way from
- 19 Ohio. And it's a letter from a new coalition that -- a
- 20 newly formed coalition of civil rights advocates, the
- 21 election officials, academics, and voting equipment
- 22 experts at the national organization.
- We're calling ourselves SAAFE, Secure, Accurate,
- 24 Accessible, and Fair Electronic voting. It does contain
- 25 our position paper that went to Congress today. Actually

1 I've got an advance copy where it came out yesterday in

- 2 California first.
- 3 On that group are a wide range of known experts
- 4 as well -- election officials, but as well as technical
- 5 experts such as Mr. Bret Williams, Professor Emeritus
- 6 from -- State University, very familiar with electronic
- 7 voting; Ted Silver from MIT University; and coalition
- 8 members that were mentioned earlier by another speaker,
- 9 including -- another member. So I thank -- thank you for
- 10 agreeing to allow that to be submitted into the record.
- 11 And I'll just provide it.
- 12 I think it'd be best -- and I also would like to
- 13 address a couple comments that have been made about me,
- 14 not being here yesterday -- and of the panel. And that
- 15 would be after. But I'd like to start off with I think
- 16 the topic which is the consequences to Los Angeles County.
- 17 And I would like to extend it beyond November,
- 18 because Mr. Carrel has been asking a lot of questions
- 19 about consequences of time lines. I think they're very
- 20 important questions and I'd like to be able to address
- 21 them. And in L.A. County we don't look a time line as the
- 22 next election. We're looking at a time line of at least
- 23 two to three down a road in every single election we run.
- 24 We have to. There's no way we can run a successful
- 25 election looking at an election that's seven or eight

- 1 months away. We just can't do that. And it would be
- 2 dangerous to a lack of success. And that's what we all
- 3 want, a successful election. We hope we've been
- 4 delivering that. We try very hard to do that.
- 5 As part of that, when -- I would like to address
- 6 the fact that we are a Diebold customer. And we're a
- 7 Diebold customer more than you might know. And I think
- 8 it's important for you to know that because it is a
- 9 consequence of all the pieces of their equipment. And
- 10 should this decertification recommendation you made
- 11 earlier be expanded -- and we don't know how much it might
- 12 be or might not be expanded -- what it might impact in our
- 13 organization I think it would be important for you to
- 14 know.
- 15 So what it would do, in addition to the touch
- 16 screens for early voting -- I'd like to get back to that
- 17 because I think you probably have a better understanding
- 18 of that. But I'd like to talk about two things you may
- 19 have a less of an understanding on.
- One being that we entered into a legal contract
- 21 with Diebold almost exactly two years ago this month, that
- 22 was a multiple-faceted contract. It was our second time
- 23 that we'd gone out in a contractual environment since the
- 24 year 2000 since touch screens was first certified in
- 25 California in 1999. We wanted to immediately be able to

- 1 provide services to our very diverse community in Los
- 2 Angeles. That would include sight-impaired individuals,
- 3 that would include language minorities. We certainly
- 4 wanted to serve them.
- 5 So we've had two opportunities to go in a
- 6 solicitation process. The first was in 2000. The second
- 7 one was in 2002. During both of those solicitations we
- 8 invited every certified vendor to come in. And we had
- 9 rigorous requirements. We provided them our actual ballot
- 10 from the previous election. In 2002 it was from the
- 11 November 2000 election. From 2000 -- I can remember. It
- 12 must have been from '98. But it was a large election.
- 13 The point being that it had at least -- well, I
- 14 would like to say our March election we had over 3,000
- 15 ballot combinations. And that's before you get to the
- 16 languages, and we had seven languages. So we wanted to
- 17 make sure that not just we get people responding or an RFP
- 18 or solicitation, but also proof that they could actually
- 19 put our ballot together, which is an entire
- 20 component-included ballot layout, which is a part of our
- 21 contract that we're in now.
- 22 In both instances we invited all vendors. And
- 23 they all came and demonstrated their equipment. And in
- 24 both instances in the final analysis, when the evaluation
- 25 was done, in the first time in 2000 no other companies

1 came forward to do the project, only Diebold. The others

- 2 said, "There's no way we could do seven languages and
- 3 thousands of ballots." They just didn't even come
- 4 forward. So we didn't have really an opportunity to
- 5 assess anyone else. We went forward. It was a pilot.
- 6 We then went out to the full RFP and were -- and
- 7 did get all the vendors to come back in. And this was in
- 8 mid-2002, hopeful for more vendors' capabilities to be
- 9 demonstrated.
- 10 At that time, we had the close of our contract.
- 11 We had the RFP. We had the close of the RFP. We had two
- 12 companies respond. We had Diebold -- this was just about
- 13 two years ago -- Diebold and ES&S responded. Sequoia sent
- 14 us a letter that -- it was the day before the end of the
- 15 close -- that they were not capable technically of
- 16 providing our needs, they just didn't have the technical
- 17 capability. They put that in writing. We still have that
- 18 in our office. At the time, High Graphics wasn't a
- 19 certified vendor.
- 20 But of the two that did respond -- and through
- 21 the trials, ES&S was unable then to demonstrate -- after
- 22 two months with our existing ballot, with all the
- 23 ballots we had, gave them everything we had from November
- 24 of 2000 for two months, was unable to produce the ballot
- 25 in seven languages and the thousands of ballot styles that

- 1 we needed.
- Therefore, once again, we had one vendor.
- 3 The other component of that very important
- 4 contract, is the part I want you to understand, is that
- 5 that's when we entered into, recognizing we're multiple
- 6 years out to start looking at where we're going to have to
- 7 be, a whole new system of ballot layout, which is
- 8 extremely complex, and ballot tally. And we wanted -- we
- 9 went into a -- we had an internal machine, however, we're
- 10 grandfathered in with our tally system. It's been over 30
- 11 years. A lot of the same developers are still with us.
- 12 They want to retire.
- 13 We had a meeting with them about two and a half
- 14 years ago. We said, "Do you want to take this on and
- 15 rewrite your whole system?" Talk about patches, Mr.
- 16 Jefferson. We have a lot of patches. And we are
- 17 grandfathered in. We have never been to an ITA, a federal
- 18 certification. It's a grandfathered-in product. And
- 19 Microsoft has patches too, and we have a lot of patches.
- 20 It's sort of like, I would compare it to eight,
- 21 ten years ago, we all remember having a dumb terminal on
- 22 our desk. And now we have PC, and what a difference of
- 23 what our capabilities are. And that's sort of where we
- 24 were. And so our Internal Services Department said, "We
- 25 really would rather you go out with a vendor and

1 solicitation. Those are professionals. This is what they

- 2 do for a living. They do ballot and they have to do
- 3 ballot tally."
- 4 Okay. Two years later, where we are, with having
- 5 passed all the compliance code we are in final testing
- 6 with that code. Over a million lines of code have been
- 7 written by Diebold in final testing both in Washington and
- 8 in terms of the ITA. And it's also -- we do our own
- 9 testing. We do -- when we talk about ballot testing in
- 10 our county before an election, we run about a half million
- 11 ballots through. It's not some small little test. We do
- 12 about a half a million ballots as a test.
- So it's a huge endeavor to run this contract.
- 14 We're right at the end of it. And now -- the cost of that
- 15 component of the contract was 1.5 million. Our General
- 16 Services Department bid back two and half years ago -- if
- 17 they'd wanted it, but they said they didn't want it --
- 18 they did not want to go ahead and get back into this
- 19 business. They wanted out. But if they had to do it, it
- 20 would take them three years and \$6 to \$9 million.
- 21 So, you know, here we are very close to -- for
- 22 us -- 2006 is the election I'm working on. Keep asking me
- 23 where are we with HAVA compliance? I'm not thinking about
- 24 November as much as I'm thinking about 2006.
- 25 So here we are in a scenario that we have a very

- 1 limited time, about 20 months to get to 2006, and a
- 2 product that's ready to go as soon as it gets through
- 3 these final tests, which include our very rigorous tests
- 4 as well as the national tests and your own testing.
- 5 So that's where we are in terms of where we need
- 6 to be. And we had hoped to use the system as -- in March.
- 7 It wasn't ready, had just been through the federal.
- 8 Hadn't been through everything we wanted to do. But we
- 9 really are ready to go and really do need to be able to
- 10 use this product.
- 11 The other component or out -- two more components
- 12 of our contractual arrangements with Diebold in other
- 13 contracts are the Diebold vote remote. This is what
- 14 processes our absentee ballot processing. We do more
- 15 absentee ballot processing in Los Angeles County than all
- 16 but eight states count ballots.
- 17 With this vote remote product prior to purchasing
- 18 it in 2000 -- and I've been there eight years as the
- 19 registrar in Los Angeles. I'm sorry I didn't introduce
- 20 myself or spell my name. I hope you didn't -- I meant to
- 21 do that. I won't take the time on that. But half a
- 22 million ballots that we do, prior to that we needed about
- 23 350 temporary employees. And we strove for 48 to 72 hour
- 24 turnaround time, from application to turnaround. We get
- 25 30 to 40,000 absentee ballot applications a day in a big

- 1 election.
- 2 And to turn those around now, since we've had
- 3 vote remote with Diebold in year 2000 we now have a
- 4 hundred temporary employees instead of 350, and we now
- 5 quarantee a 48 hour turnaround. It's been a very
- 6 successful product for us and it's important that we keep
- 7 it in our line of products.
- 8 You also of course know that we are on Data
- 9 Information Management Systems, which is our --
- 10 registration election management product, which is now
- 11 also owned by Diebold. So you can see that our operation
- 12 is very tied to a vendor that we're very concerned about
- 13 your concern about their performance.
- 14 And I can only say that for Los Angeles County,
- 15 and I can say this on the record, will in a declaration if
- 16 I'm asked to do in court -- in a court of law that they
- 17 have delivered for us every expectation and more, every
- 18 single thing we've ever asked them to do. And that, we've
- 19 achieved the impossible. We really truly have. Thousands
- 20 of ballot styles, all these lines, and we've had no
- 21 problem.
- 22 To get to the other component, what would happen
- 23 in November if we didn't have the TS capability? And
- 24 we've been on TS for three and a half years. I think Mr.
- 25 Carrel asked yesterday about how many voters -- when

- 1 Kathay Fong and Ardis Bazyn were at the podium
- 2 yesterday -- two people, by the way, who were about 21.
- 3 And all of 30 million people in California that are 21,
- 4 the Secretary chose to be on your HAVA compliance
- 5 committee, and those two people were standing here, two
- 6 members of that; and both, as you know, excellent members
- 7 or the Secretary wouldn't have appointed them.
- 8 And they stood here and they -- you asked them
- 9 what would be the repercussions -- or how many people --
- 10 you attempted to quantify how many people in Los Angeles
- 11 could be impacted.
- 12 I think Kathay was very polite when she responded
- 13 that she would try to talk to me about that and it was a
- 14 census statistic.
- 15 But personally I felt that Ardis Bazyn did the
- 16 best job in one line. And I can't do one line and neither
- 17 could Kathay Fong. But she said it very eloquent,
- 18 concisely, when she said, "I want to vote privately and
- 19 independently."
- 20 And I don't want someone else that might be from
- 21 a different political party voting my ballot. And we
- 22 provide in Los Angeles County at the braille center
- 23 hundreds of -- hundreds of sight impaired voters come to
- 24 our braille center. I don't know how many of them use an
- 25 audio headset. I've never quantified it. But I know it's

- 1 quite a few.
- 2 I don't know how many of our language minority
- 3 voters vote in the other languages, but I know they come
- 4 by the bus loads to our early voting sites. So we have
- 5 had 85,000 people cast early ballots in Los Angeles in the
- 6 last three and a half years. I have to make some sort of
- 7 an estimate, but there's thousands of them who have been
- 8 serviced to vote in a way that is private and independent
- 9 and would be removed.
- 10 And as Juill Lavine said earlier, we are a
- 11 product of a lawsuit. I feel schizophrenic these days.
- 12 On one hand I worry if I'm going to lose my voting system,
- 13 a very important component of my voting system, the TS
- 14 component in November. On the other hand, I'm being sued
- 15 to add one per precinct by November, another thing that I
- 16 cannot do. It's not possible.
- 17 So one of the questions I would presume you would
- 18 ask is what would happen if I didn't have that. And I
- 19 wanted to make it perfectly clear that we have no capacity
- 20 between now and -- actually it's almost six months today
- 21 we start early voting -- to change to another early voting
- 22 vendor.
- 23 All reasons I mentioned, even if we didn't have
- 24 to do a contract, which of course we think we would, we
- 25 would have to have proof that another vendor could do a

- 1 more complex ballot, which isn't something we could
- 2 determine in a short period of time even if we had the
- 3 money and wanted to spend it on another vendor. We really
- 4 feel like we're being potentially penalized for success.
- 5 We've been successful. We know we've counted the ballots
- 6 accurately. Indeed, all of us in the room certify -- all
- 7 the registrars in the room certify to you, with our names
- 8 on it, that we've counted it accurately.
- 9 And I appreciate your comments earlier, Mark,
- 10 today when you corrected the perception of someone from
- 11 the podium mentioning that we -- maybe a county didn't
- 12 count absentee ballots. I really appreciated you
- 13 mentioning that, because that's our job and we put our
- 14 name on it. And in the eight years that I've been in Los
- 15 Angeles and then seven before that as San Diego's
- 16 registrar I've certified tens of millions of ballots to
- 17 the Secretary of State and that have been accurate. And
- 18 at this point there's not been one scintilla of evidence
- 19 to the contrary, not one shred of evidence has arisen on
- 20 any of the accuracy of the equipment that we've counted
- 21 on.
- 22 I think that not necessarily all vendors can say
- 23 that. I mean you have your own report. And I didn't
- 24 speak on No. 2, but I would just mention, you have your
- 25 own report that indicates that Orange County did not have

1 that fate and they indeed did count some ballots -- where

- 2 people voted on wrong ballots. And it wasn't one or two.
- 3 It was potentially enough to affect an election. That is
- 4 not the case with Diebold. It has not happened. And yet
- 5 the consequences of what happened -- the experience we
- 6 heard earlier this morning, I don't know what the
- 7 consequences of that might be with another vendor. I
- 8 can't speak to that.
- 9 The other thing I would like to mention is, when
- 10 we look at what might happen, if we were to lose the
- 11 capacity to use a system that has been serving our voters
- 12 and serving them well, we really have to look at the whole
- 13 HAVA issue. I don't think we can take this away from the
- 14 HAVA issue. We are under legal requirements to be moving
- 15 towards HAVA requirements.
- And we're not going to be able to get there,
- 17 frankly, to jeopardize our capability and undermining our
- 18 capability in Los Angeles County, to the point where my
- 19 CAO yesterday, David Janssen, did allude to the fact that
- 20 a memo he and I cosigned -- and I'd like to also get into
- 21 the record, I didn't bring a copy, it's on my website -- a
- 22 February 17th, 2004 memo that the two of us sent to our
- 23 Board of Supervisors talking about the consequences of a
- 24 derailment that occurred with our plans for procuring into
- 25 the future our touch screen system. We had planned and it

- 1 was on record to go out for a touch screen system in
- 2 March, because we are looking, at best -- at very best, a
- 3 two year -- we're hoping we can get it done in a two-year
- 4 timeframe.
- 5 And because the voter verified receipt rule came
- 6 out -- ruling came out with the Secretary on November 21st
- 7 without the type of consequence request that this panel is
- 8 now asking, I really wish we'd had that opportunity. I
- 9 mean there was a task force that did not recommend voter
- 10 verified receipt, of recommended -- as my Mischelle
- 11 Townsend mentioned that she was on that task force. So
- 12 the recommendation of that task force was not brought --
- 13 was not followed.
- And in addition to it not being followed, we
- 15 didn't have an opportunity to explain the consequences.
- 16 Well, the consequences in L.A. County was a memo we just
- 17 sent to our board that we had to revoke our RFP process.
- 18 We didn't see, as my CAO mentioned yesterday, how we could
- 19 fill out for a hundred million plus procurement for
- 20 something that is at this point a concept and totally
- 21 theoretical and hasn't been through the federal testing
- 22 process.
- 23 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Ms. McCormack, do you want to
- 24 send that to us in the next day or two?
- 25 MS. McCORMACK: I will. I will be glad to do

1 that. It's on my website. I'll get it printed out today.

- 2 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: And we've given your county,
- 3 because of its geographic size and population, more time
- 4 than others. So if you could summarize.
- 5 MS. McCORMACK: I appreciate that and I'll do
- 6 that. I think I covered my main points.
- 7 I would like to address just one on the Diebold
- 8 audits since we were a subject of the audit. And I think
- 9 it's in one of the reports, again, that speak on that
- 10 other item.
- 11 When the Diebold audit occurred there was some
- 12 sort of revelation in reports that we had different
- 13 software on our hardware, on our TS devices. Indeed we
- 14 did and we admitted that. But, you know, it just seems
- 15 strange to me that no one asked us. I mean they had to
- 16 have people come down with consultants to look at this.
- 17 And, frankly, there's been a lot of consultants
- 18 hired to do parallel monitoring that came out at a hundred
- 19 percent, as you said, and to do these tests. And we don't
- 20 know where the HAVA money is going. We haven't had any
- 21 breakdown of where the HAVA money -- I'm assuming some of
- 22 it might be going to that. I don't know.
- 23 But it is curious to some of us that the Diebold
- 24 counties, including myself, that have applied for our
- 25 punch card buyout pass through formula-based money have

1 not seen any of it yet, where Sequoia counties have. Napa

- 2 has gotten theirs. Santa Clara. My application was
- 3 approved three months ago. And as John knows, I've sent
- 4 several E-mails requesting where it is. But I'm not
- 5 alone. There's other Diebold counties who haven't gotten
- 6 it and I don't think it's a coincidence, and I'm concerned
- 7 about that.
- 8 So there's something about where the HAVA money
- 9 is going that we haven't had an accounting of that and I
- 10 think it needs to happen.
- 11 Another comment that's been made from the podium
- 12 about our software and the certification of our software I
- 13 would like to make now. In the recall election we asked
- 14 our vendor -- our vendor responded to us, which is what we
- 15 want from vendors, we want response -- to do something
- 16 about the fact that 135 candidates were on the recall
- 17 ballot. And we had a punch card system with numbers by
- 18 their names. There was no alphabetizing of the names of
- 19 the candidates.
- 20 So for someone to find that on the touch screen,
- 21 it's going to be pretty difficult. Well, there is a
- 22 sequential numbering on the punch cards. So we asked the
- 23 vendor to put those punch numbers onto the touch screen,
- 24 which they did, and the voters loved it.
- 25 We had touch screens for three years at that

- 1 point and voters had been complaining, "Why don't you put
- 2 the punch number so we can find it easier." We did that.
- 3 The voters loved it. It was 1.18.18.102. And then we had
- 4 to remove it. So it was a service. So we had it
- 5 delivered and weren't able to deliver back.
- 6 Should we have made sure everything came up here?
- 7 We probably should have. We were a little bit rushed.
- 8 We're certainly going to be more careful in the future.
- 9 But at E minus 7 every county sends up their software, as
- 10 we did then, as we always have with our own software to
- 11 the Secretary of State. We're not trying to hide anything
- 12 that we've used.
- 13 And if some changes have been made to the
- 14 software in the past to fix things, we've done that in
- 15 order counting with our own software. We do sent it up.
- 16 We may have been a little remiss in the past. I hope that
- 17 isn't something that's -- I have to worry about the
- 18 handcuffs. But we are going to do a better job in the
- 19 future. But it was never nefarious. It was never done
- 20 for any reason but to make sure our voters were better
- 21 served.
- 22 Unless you have questions, I think I could end on
- 23 that point.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Mr. Jefferson.
- 25 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Something went by very

1 quickly while I was thinking of something else. And if

- 2 you wouldn't mind repeating. I think you said at one
- 3 point -- you said something about the uniqueness of your
- 4 system, the Diebold part of your system. I thought you
- 5 said it was like different from any others. Something
- 6 about certification or qualification status which was
- 7 different. And you said also something about 10 million
- 8 lines of code.
- 9 MS. McCORMACK: I said a million lines --
- 10 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: One million?
- 11 MS. McCORMACK: I think I said one million.
- 12 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Okay. Sorry.
- MS. McCORMACK: No, it was probably if I talked
- 14 too fast or -- my understanding is it was close to a
- 15 million lines of code over the last two years have been
- 16 developed.
- 17 Are you asking --
- 18 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Additional lines?
- 19 MS. McCORMACK: Well, new. It's all new. It's a
- 20 new version that will -- when it gets approved will be a
- 21 new version of GEMS.
- 22 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Oh, just of GEMS?
- MS. McCORMACK: GEMS. Ballot tallying. Our
- 24 contract is for ballot layout and ballot tallying. And
- 25 integrated that with our Inka-Vote -- our Inka-Vote

- 1 absentee system. It's a huge integration issue because we
- 2 have a different system. And the ballot layout we've done
- 3 it a different way. So it's been a complete two-year
- 4 project, and we're close to wrapping it and we're --
- 5 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: But when it's
- 6 complete -- along the path it's on when complete, it will
- 7 be like unique in the United States?
- 8 MS. McCORMACK: You know, I'm not a technical
- 9 person. I think it's going to be offered to other
- 10 counties. I don't know. I'm unfamiliar with that. I
- 11 can't answer that question. I just know that we have to
- 12 get it through certification obviously. But we're excited
- 13 about its possibilities for us to replace our dumb
- 14 terminal approach.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Would that be a joint venture
- 16 with the county and Diebold, or is that a proprietary deed
- 17 to the vendor?
- 18 MS. McCORMACK: It's a GEMS. So it would be
- 19 proprietary.
- 20 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: One quick question, Mr.
- 21 Chairman.
- Does your one percent count include absentee
- 23 ballots, do you know, or --
- 24 MS. McCORMACK: Our one percent for the manual,
- 25 do we take --

1 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Your one percent manual

- 2 count and the 15 --
- 3 MS. McCORMACK: The --
- 4 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Does it include --
- 5 MS. McCORMACK: -- some absentee ballots?
- 6 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: -- absentee ballots --
- 7 MS. McCORMACK: I don't think I'm -- I'm not that
- 8 familiar with specifically how a one percent works. But I
- 9 believe it does. I don't know that we go through one
- 10 whole percent of -- I know we do that with a precinct. We
- 11 have 45 precincts. But I think there are 45 precincts,
- 12 and I think we pick some absentees.
- 13 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Okay. But do you
- 14 allocate -- with respect to a precinct chosen or selected
- 15 randomly if you do a one percent count, do you include in
- 16 that precinct --
- MS. McCORMACK: We don't count our absentees by
- 18 precinct. It's not required by law. It's by ballot
- 19 style. So if we'd pick a ballot style -- again, I'm not a
- 20 person who actually does the random component of it. But
- 21 I can find out and get back to you.
- 22 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Thank you. I appreciate
- 23 it.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Any other questions?
- 25 Thank you very much.

- 1 MS. McCORMACK: Thank you.
- John Ahman.
- 3 MR. AHMAN: Mr. Chairman, members of the Panel.
- 4 I'm John Ahman. You may have seen me before. Four years
- 5 ago I was out of Tallahassee. I was the expert who got
- 6 down there and testified on punch card voting because most
- 7 of the equipment in Florida had my name on the patent.
- 8 Since that time I've had the opportunity -- the
- 9 third time in my life that I've had the opportunity to
- 10 assist Los Angeles County in developing their voting
- 11 system for them. And I'm referring to the Inka-Vote
- 12 System.
- I was there in '68 when they installed them on
- 14 the punch card with IBM. We saved them a couple million
- 15 dollars by getting rid of the IBM equipment in '71. And I
- 16 had to personally guarantee that it would be the same
- 17 equipment or equivalent to the IBM equipment. And it was
- 18 and they've used it for 32 years successfully.
- 19 One note I'd like to make about the Inka-Vote
- 20 System and, that is, that in the election in March,
- 21 instead of having a five percent undervote, it was
- 22 averaging around two and a half percent. And I think
- 23 that's somewhat better than what one of the touch screen
- 24 machine companies said they had done here. I think it
- 25 Sequoia. And those figures that I got were from their

- 1 printout.
- 2 I won't say it was at two and a half percent
- 3 throughout the entire ballot. I'm not sure. I'am quoting
- 4 actually when I was there around two or three weeks ago.
- 5 One of the features of the Inka-Vote System is
- 6 that of course it is incomplete the way it is because it
- 7 does not have the HAVA component. And, that is, a
- 8 precinct ballot counter. An intelligent ballot counter,
- 9 which indicates to the voter whether he's overvoted or
- 10 undervoted, that type of precinct ballot has been in use
- 11 in Chicago since 2000.
- 12 They were prevented from using it in 2000 because
- 13 nobody else in Illinois had it, so the court wouldn't let
- 14 them use it because it gave their voters an unfair
- 15 advantage. But since then they have been able to
- 16 implement this smart ballot counter on punch card in
- 17 Chicago, and their undervote/overvote count is down around
- 18 1 percent or less.
- 19 So we're expecting that if a HAVA-compliant
- 20 smart-type precinct ballot counter were to be used in Los
- 21 Angeles -- and we are working on one of those at this
- 22 time -- in fact, we've demonstrated it to Los Angeles.
- 23 And we hope to have that certified -- we're looking to
- 24 have it certified with the right programming and
- 25 everything, in probably not by November, but possibly.

- 1 But we're working on it. That would get the
- 2 undervote/overvote down below or at 1 percent. We think
- 3 that is a very good level to be at considering some of the
- 4 other equipment that's in use is not anywhere near that.
- 5 One of the main advantages of the Inka-Vote type
- 6 system is you'd have one computer in a precinct. Like the
- 7 County of Los Angeles size, you have only 5,000 or 6,000
- 8 computers as opposed to 42,000 computers being in use.
- 9 And that's a lot less computers that you have to inspect
- 10 and certify every single election.
- 11 Thank you very much.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- Any questions from the panel?
- 14 Thank you very much.
- Julie Bustamante, Nancy Fenton, and Jim Hamilton.
- MS. BUSTAMANTE: My name is Julie Bustamante
- 17 B-u-s-t-a-m-a-n-t-e, and I am the Assistant Registrar of
- 18 Lassen County. Thank you very much for giving me the
- 19 opportunity to come up here and speak.
- 20 Lassen County is an optical scan Diebold county.
- 21 We have been since November of 2000. We've run five very
- 22 successful elections with the Diebold system. We've even
- 23 run what you call the pony race, being the first to get
- 24 our votes into the state final votes on election night
- 25 twice. We're very proud of that. We worked very hard for

- 1 that.
- 2 We are very small though. Smaller than like L.A.
- 3 County --
- 4 (Laughter.)
- 5 MS. BUSTAMANTE: But I can echo a lot of what
- 6 Conny says. There's a critical component here that I
- 7 think really needs to be looked at; and, that is, the
- 8 registrars and their office, their staff. Not just the
- 9 companies.
- 10 Our job is to run an honest and efficient
- 11 election. We take security as a very serious matter. And
- 12 we take our jobs very seriously.
- 13 We try to do the best job we have. We try to
- 14 check out any errors ahead of time because nobody wants to
- 15 have an election fail on election day or have scrutiny
- 16 come up later. We just want to do the best job we can,
- 17 and it's very, very important to us.
- 18 And I think every registrar in California is
- 19 pretty much on that same line.
- 20 We do -- you do the testing at your level. It's
- 21 done on state level. We also do testing on our level,
- 22 local level. We test our hardware, our software,
- 23 everything. We test our phone lines.
- I even did, as an example, one small test where I
- 25 created a memory card in GEMS on the same computer system

1 that our elections are on. And I uploaded that card to

- 2 the wrong election, just because I wanted to see what
- 3 happened. Immediately, instantly GEMS cut off that phone
- 4 connection. It just boom and it said invalid. It just
- 5 happened like that. And I was very happy with that. It
- 6 wasn't a test that anybody told me to do. I just wanted
- 7 to play around with it.
- 8 But we do a lot of testing. We canvass our votes
- 9 afterwards. We count things over and over. We make sure
- 10 things are right. If we have an election, because we're a
- 11 smaller county, that is very close, our registrar has to
- 12 canvass hand-count every vote in that election.
- 13 As you know, the laws of California are very
- 14 complex. They're constantly changing. And therefore when
- 15 we're doing things and we find something that doesn't
- 16 work, we want to fix it. So, yes, we're going to have
- 17 patches, yes, we're going to have things change. Yes, we
- 18 want to improve our product. We want to improve what
- 19 we're doing. So we have Diebold fix it.
- 20 What do we do then? We test again and again and
- 21 again. I even had a situation where a poll worker dropped
- 22 a unit, one of our optic scans, and she called me up. I
- 23 said, "Bring it in." This was before the election. All
- 24 she did was drop it. It was in a padded box. She brought
- 25 it back in. I retested everything, the mode of

- 1 transmission, everything from top to bottom, because I
- 2 wanted to make sure we didn't have a problem that night.
- 3 You might ask, do we trust Diebold?
- 4 I have to say we're not just going to take what
- 5 they say, a vendor, any vendor says as gospel. We want it
- 6 proven to us. We want it proven that those systems work.
- 7 I can say for a fact, yes, we trust them because I've
- 8 tested over and over, I've tried to make things go wrong
- 9 to see what's right, what's in here, what the results are.
- 10 So with confidence I can say I trust Diebold.
- 11 They have been there with an excellent product.
- 12 They have backed us up with excellent support. If it's
- 13 not support in our office, it's available to us. If we
- 14 don't, we don't have to have it. But they're there 24-7
- 15 for us. And I just want you to look at all the aspects
- 16 and consider what us, as the people who work in the
- 17 elections office, do also.
- 18 Thank you.
- 19 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much.
- 20 Any questions from the panel?
- 21 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: I'd like to say I was born
- 22 in that county.
- MS. BUSTAMANTE: Lassen?
- 24 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Yes, In Westwood.
- Thanks for coming.

- 1 MS. BUSTAMANTE: Thank you.
- 2 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 3 Nancy Fenton.
- 4 MS. FENTON: I'm with the County Counsel's Office
- 5 in Alameda County. And not knowing whether Elaine Ginnold
- 6 would be available to speak because of the recount, she is
- 7 here today, although she has of course stepped out right
- 8 now.
- 9 So I'll withdraw my name and -- Elaine is now
- 10 here, so will --
- 11 MS. GINNOLD: Okay. My name is Elaine Ginnold
- 12 G-i-n-n-o-l-d. I'm the Assistant Registrar in Alameda
- 13 County.
- 14 I'm going to tell you what system we use and what
- 15 the consequences would be if the system was decertified
- 16 for the November election or if we had to change for some
- 17 reason.
- We use the Diebold AccuVote TS. We feel that it
- 19 is a machine that is very accurate, it's accessible, and
- 20 it produces the ballot in three languages that we need.
- 21 Your own system of parallel monitoring on election day
- 22 proved that the votes were recorded with 100 percent
- 23 accuracy on those touch screens.
- 24 As we've gone through five elections now, each
- 25 election gets better and better. The touch screens in the

- 1 March primary performed very well. I think there were
- 2 only 36 out of 4,000 that had problems on election day and
- 3 had to be taken out of service.
- 4 The problem that we had on March 2nd was with the
- 5 PCM 500. We do not intend to use that in November if
- 6 we're going to be using the Diebold AccuVote TS System.
- 7 We will go back and use the SPYRUS smart cards that we
- 8 have used successfully in our previous elections.
- 9 Most of the voters love voting on this. It's
- 10 very accessible to blind voters. And it meets HAVA
- 11 requirements.
- 12 Now, if we had to change voter systems, say, you
- 13 mandated a paper receipt at the polls or paper ballot at
- 14 the polls or the legislation went through that required
- 15 that, we would probably have to convert then to paper
- 16 ballots because of the mechanical problems that could
- 17 occur with a paper receipt, you know, some contraption
- 18 that was attached to the touch screen. We fear that. And
- 19 we would not want that to happen, because that would stop
- 20 voting and really disenfranchise voters on election day.
- 21 They'd have to be -- there's not enough time to install
- 22 and test that kind of a device to make sure that it really
- 23 works well.
- 24 So that would be our plan. We'd convert to
- 25 optical scan ballots. We would want to do it with the

1 same vendor, because with the timing of this it would be

- 2 impossible to do it with a new vendor. There are all
- 3 kinds of requirements for RFPs and contracts and
- 4 negotiations. And there just simply isn't enough time.
- 5 Wouldn't be enough time to convert to a new vendor.
- 6 So do you have any other questions? Any
- 7 questions?
- 8 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Didn't Alameda County have
- 9 paper provisional ballots in this last election?
- MS. GINNOLD: We do.
- 11 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: And you produced about how
- 12 many as a percentage of the total eligible voters?
- MS. GINNOLD: Well, we had from 50 to 100 in
- 14 each -- for the major parties in each of the polling
- 15 places and fewer numbers for the minor parties. Quite a
- 16 few ballots.
- 17 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: And I remember how many
- 18 counties there are in San Diego, but Alameda escapes me.
- MS. GINNOLD: How many what?
- 20 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Precincts rather.
- 21 MS. GINNOLD: Seven hundred fifty-three polling
- 22 places.
- 23 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: So if you had to revert to
- 24 paper ballots, it would be an expansion of that system
- 25 probably?

- 1 MS. GINNOLD: Right.
- 2 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Okay. Any other questions?
- 3 Mr. Mott-Smith.
- 4 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: How many high speed
- 5 scanners do you use?
- 6 MS. GINNOLD: We don't use any high speed
- 7 scanners.
- 8 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: What do you use for
- 9 your absentee --
- 10 MS. GINNOLD: We use regular scanners that --
- 11 they're not high speed. They're kind of slow speed.
- 12 (Laughter.)
- MS. GINNOLD: I think they're called OS -- you
- 14 know, the AccuVote OS scanners. I'm not sure of the
- 15 technical name of them.
- 16 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: How many do you use?
- MS. GINNOLD: We use four. We have eight, but we
- 18 limit it to four.
- 19 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: Okay. If you were to
- 20 have to count your ballots as a 100 percent absenteeism,
- 21 you would just need four times four?
- MS. GINNOLD: No, we would not want to do it
- 23 centrally because it would probably take us a week to
- 24 count all the ballots from the polls. That would be
- 25 absurd. But what we would hope to do would be to convert

1 to precinct-based optical scanners like they use in

- 2 Fresno.
- 3 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: Why would it take you a
- 4 week to do -- if you currently had 33 percent of your
- 5 ballots counted -- well, I guess it's a little bit longer
- 6 period of time with four machines. If you had 12 machines
- 7 or you had 20 machines, why would it take you so much
- 8 longer?
- 9 MS. GINNOLD: It just would. The process -- I
- 10 don't think it would be -- well, first of all, our vote
- 11 counting room doesn't have the capacity for that many
- 12 scanners. We have the capacity to run 8. But it's a slow
- 13 process. For example, in the primary, to process a
- 14 hundred thousand before the election -- I think we
- 15 processed ninety to a hundred thousand before the
- 16 election -- it took seven days to do that.
- 17 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: What if you rented one
- 18 high speed scanner?
- 19 MS. GINNOLD: I don't think they're certified.
- 20 (Laughter.)
- MS. GINNOLD: Now, I too want to make one
- 22 additional comment about the certification process. You
- 23 know, in a perfect world election systems would come and
- 24 appear and they would be fully operational and all the
- 25 bugs would be out of them and they would just run

- 1 wonderfully and there wouldn't have to be any patches
- 2 made. But the reality of elections is that within the 40
- 3 days before the election you find situations that have to
- 4 be corrected. So in the certification process it would be
- 5 very helpful to have a streamlined way to do this that was
- 6 acceptable.
- 7 PANEL MEMBER MOTT-SMITH: I guess I wondered,
- 8 that one point that you made, that -- assuming that this
- 9 was a -- assuming it happened in the first place, that
- 10 there was a requirement for no paperless DREs in the
- 11 November election, but that the market provided one after
- 12 that that you would then be able to use. You'd be looking
- 13 at a one-time cost in November. And you would choose to
- 14 do precinct-based counters for a one-time use?
- 15 MS. GINNOLD: That decision of course ultimately
- 16 has to be made by our board of supervisors. But because
- 17 the Secretary of State has mandated that every touch
- 18 screen have a paper receipt by 2005 or 6, we've discussed
- 19 the perils of putting those out in the polling places.
- 20 And, you know, based on what happened with the
- 21 mechanical device that we added in the primary, we don't
- 22 think that it's going to be good at all for the voters.
- 23 You know, it's like putting a paper system out with an
- 24 electronic system. Why not just have -- if both are
- 25 required -- you know, if both are needed, then we would

1 just go with paper. And we would have one -- at least one

- 2 touch screen at the polls for voters who need that.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much.
- 4 Jim Hamilton.
- 5 MS. SCHUCHMAN: Mr. Hamilton has had to leave.
- 6 I'm wondering if I could speak?
- 7 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Your name is?
- 8 MS. SCHUCHMAN: Brina-Rae Schuchman.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Certainly. Representing
- 10 Save-Democracy?
- MS. SCHUCHMAN: Yes.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: And do you have a card?
- Just go ahead. That's okay.
- 14 MS. SCHUCHMAN: Thank you very much. My name is
- 15 Brina-Rae Schuchman. I am from San Diego.
- I guess San Diego is going to be the poster child
- 17 from hell for this election. All of the glowing reports
- 18 about everything everybody's been doing right. And we had
- 19 nothing but hell in San Diego. Almost 40 percent of the
- 20 precincts not opening, sometimes up to three hours.
- 21 We have no confidence in Diebold. We know the
- 22 scientific studies that have been done, and our registrar
- 23 of voters simply did not want to respect them. She told
- 24 me she felt sorry for Diebold and she thought they were
- 25 being picked on.

```
1 We were very worried because we thought the
```

- 2 scientists, who had nothing to gain, they were not making
- 3 any money from having done that study, were trying to tell
- 4 us something very important. Whenever anybody questioned
- 5 the registrar saying that the Diebold machines she was
- 6 showing, TSx's, were safe, accurate, and couldn't be
- 7 hacked, even the public began to groan at some of those
- 8 meetings.
- 9 But actually she resented our asking questions
- 10 and she resented people in the audience who were
- 11 scientists saying things like "Wait a minute. I've been
- 12 working with computers and software for 45 years and we
- 13 know that isn't true about computers. And these are
- 14 computers and they can be interfered with."
- So we have suffered from the fact that our
- 16 registrar of voters does not want to accept the fact that
- 17 these computers are not holy machines, that they can be
- 18 hacked or they can be fooled with inside where scientists
- 19 have said you can't see it. And we simply don't trust
- 20 them without the paper trail. There's been a lot of talk
- 21 about trust and use. But a lot of those people have been
- 22 using those machines over TS's that Diebold's had around
- 23 for many years.
- 24 We also know that the GEMS switch as a Diebold
- 25 product didn't count their absentee ballots properly

1 either. So how can you possibly have any trust in this?

- I mean we need a whole revamping in San Diego.
- 3 And our best bet is to have the registrar respect the
- 4 Secretary's order to give everybody absentee ballots and
- 5 make it possible for everybody to vote, and then give us
- 6 trustworthy counters, whether by hand or with some other
- 7 scan machine than Diebold. And maybe we can start to
- 8 trust voting again. But many people in San Diego feel,
- 9 some people in their eighties and nineties, that this was
- 10 the worst election they'd ever experienced in their lives.
- 11 We feel disenfranchised, not just inconvenienced as many
- 12 people like to say. These are terrible things that are
- 13 happening, not just little glitches. And we're being
- 14 disenfranchised out of our country and out of America and
- 15 out of democracy here.
- And we're really upset and worried for our
- 17 country.
- 18 Thank you.
- 19 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 20 Comments?
- 21 Jim Dickson, then Ann Barnett, then Jolena
- 22 Vorrhis.
- MR. DICKSON: I have some materials to hand in.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- MR. DICKSON: Mr. Chairman, I'd like permission

1 to extend my remarks beyond three minutes. I did not

- 2 attempt to speak yesterday or earlier today.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Certainly, Mr. Dickson, we'd
- 4 like to hear what you have to say, as long as you keep it
- 5 brief.
- 6 MR. DICKSON: I'll be brief.
- 7 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: All right. Appreciate that.
- 8 MR. DICKSON: Thank you, sir.
- 9 My name is Jim Dickson D-i-c-k-s-o-n. I'm Vice
- 10 President of the American Association of People with
- 11 Disabilities, the nation's largest disability membership
- 12 organization. We have several thousand members in
- 13 California. I myself have voted in California for five
- 14 years when I was a resident of San Francisco.
- 15 I'm also Co-chair for the Leadership Conference
- 16 on Civil Rights as election reform task force. LCCR is
- 17 the nation's largest, oldest civil rights organization,
- 18 with more than 185 member organizations.
- 19 I want to first make an observation about
- 20 something this morning. I want to commend the member of
- 21 the Committee who prior, to your vote, acknowledged that
- 22 your vote could have an adverse impact on people with
- 23 disabilities and on some counties. And I also was
- 24 astonished that not another member of the Committee echoed
- 25 those remarks.

- 1 I have worked in elections for 22 years in 43
- 2 states. All of it's been nonpartisan. I spent my career
- 3 working to expand the franchise and to see that every vote
- 4 gets counted.
- 5 I want to put on the record experiences that I
- 6 have had using third party voting systems, and to assure
- 7 you that this is emblematic of what happens to blind,
- 8 disabled, and language minority citizens all the time.
- 9 I once had a poll worker say to me, in a
- 10 presidential primary, "You want to vote for who?"
- I had a poll worker in San Francisco say to me,
- 12 "Well, you voted for the top of the ticket. Nobody knows
- 13 who these people are down the ticket. You don't want to
- 14 vote for them, do you?"
- 15 In another election I had a poll worker say to
- 16 me, "Nobody understands these referenda, and I'm really
- 17 busy. You don't want me to read them, do you?"
- 18 In yet another election I had a poll worker say
- 19 to me, "I can't see to read the small print here on the
- 20 referendum. So you don't want me to read them?" Well,
- 21 that did not get much sympathy from me, let me tell you.
- 22 (Laughter.)
- MR. DICKSON: There are two serious problems with
- 24 elections in this country. And it is dismaying that these
- 25 have not been mentioned in two days of hearings.

1 The first problem that we have is that when it is

- 2 a close election, we cannot accurately with certitude
- 3 count the ballots. It doesn't matter whether it's a punch
- 4 card, whether it's a DRE or whether it's a piece of paper.
- 5 Some experts will say there's a lack of certitude when
- 6 it's one percent margin, some will say two.
- 7 But to be discussing DREs as if they were the
- 8 only source of the problem and not be informing the public
- 9 of what the reality of our system is is irresponsible and
- 10 damages the fabric of our society.
- 11 The second problem that we have is a lack of
- 12 political participation. And the process that has been
- 13 used to discuss these very important issues has fanned
- 14 that lack of participation. It is providing people with
- 15 an excuse to stay home and not vote because "my vote's not
- 16 going to be counted anyway because the computer ate my
- 17 vote."
- 18 AAPD and the Leadership Conference on Civil
- 19 Rights believes that DREs are the best system we have
- 20 available today. They count more votes. They count them
- 21 more accurately. They are accessible to people with
- 22 disabilities. They are accessible to people with limited
- 23 English proficiency.
- 24 And we urge you not to decertify DREs.
- I just have a few more points to make.

- 1 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Okay.
- 2 MR. DICKSON: I lost my train of thought. Just
- 3 give me a minute.
- 4 I want to call the Committee's attention to a
- 5 letter that our attorney John McDermott of Holly & Simon
- 6 sent to the Committee, which notes that the Office of the
- 7 Secretary of State has failed to follow -- you have
- 8 certification processes which have never been put into
- 9 regulation. Action that you would take is arguably
- 10 illegal and unenforceable because you -- because the
- 11 Office of the Secretary of State has never followed the
- 12 California laws and procedures to develop the proper
- 13 regulations.
- I have in my hand a draft brief. If you
- 15 decertify DREs, we will be in court the next day. I want
- 16 to call the Committee's attention to a document that I
- 17 submitted from Professor Ted Selker of the Cal Tech/MIT
- 18 project on voting. It addresses many of the practical
- 19 problems with the voter verified paper trail. This voter
- 20 verified paper trail I want to draw a simple analogy.
- 21 Professors -- if a professor of bioscience stood
- 22 up and said, "People are dying of cancer and I have a pill
- 23 that will prevent it. My pill has never been tested in
- 24 the laboratory. My pill has never been tested in animals.
- 25 My pill has never been tested in human beings. But I want

1 you to require my pill to be used by every voter, " would

- 2 you take that pill? You'd be crazy if you do that.
- 3 And to be discussing a requirement for a
- 4 theoretical device to address a theoretical problem when
- 5 there are two million Californians who are disenfranchised
- 6 because they do not -- because DREs are the only mechanism
- 7 available today that allows them to vote independently is
- 8 irresponsible, it is illegal, and we will not tolerate it.
- 9 Excuse my anger.
- 10 This year after 36 years I voted secretly for the
- 11 first time in my life. And this Secretary of State and
- 12 this process is saying it's going to take it away from
- 13 millions of us. What is going through your minds?
- 14 The last point I want to make is that I am aware
- 15 that Secretary Shelley has said we want to be accessible,
- 16 we're going to be accessible. Actions are what matter,
- 17 not words. Justice delayed is justice denied. Every
- 18 election that passes where we cannot vote secretly and
- 19 independently is wrong.
- Thank you. I'd be glad to answer any questions.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you, Mr. Dickson.
- 22 Any questions?
- 23 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Mr. Chairman, actually not
- 24 a question. But I do want to thank Mr. Dickson for being
- 25 here and presenting his views. Very compelling. And I

- 1 also apologize for not joining with Caren Daniels-Meade
- 2 this morning, a member of this panel who's the member who
- 3 expressed concern about the accessibility issue. I think
- 4 every member of this panel agrees with her and I believe
- 5 the Secretary of State does.
- 6 But, again, thank you for those very compelling
- 7 arguments.
- 8 MR. DICKSON: Thank you very much.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you, Mr. Dickson.
- 10 Ms. Barnett, why don't we go with you. And then
- 11 I think we're going to call for a break.
- 12 I'm seeing nods of approval around the room.
- Go ahead, Ms. Barnett.
- MS. BARNETT: I'm Ann Barnett,
- 15 Auditor-Controller, County Clerk of Kern County.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Would you move the microphone
- 17 up.
- 18 Thank you.
- 19 MS. BARNETT: The State of California and
- 20 counties throughout the state are facing an unprecedented
- 21 financial crisis. As much as we would like to, we cannot
- 22 say that price is no object in elections. As registrars
- 23 of voters, we're responsible to conduct fair and accurate
- 24 elections. As representatives of the citizens of the
- 25 counties throughout the State of California, we need to be

1 financially responsible. These two responsibilities are

- 2 not mutually exclusive.
- 3 The recommendations by this panel and the
- 4 decisions made by the Secretary of State regarding
- 5 decertification cannot be made in a vacuum. Election
- 6 funding comes out of county general funds.
- 7 When counties have cut as far as they can cut in
- 8 discretionary services, the last to cut is health and
- 9 safety. Most counties are already there. And they are
- 10 still facing a revenue shortfall of millions of dollars in
- 11 state funding.
- 12 Is it fiscally responsible to replace a voting
- 13 system that works, that provides more accuracy than any
- 14 we've used in the past with a system that gives you less,
- 15 costs you more to operate? Which is what going back to
- 16 paper ballots would do.
- 17 The voters of Kern County expect more of their
- 18 elected officials. That's why Kern County's Board of
- 19 Supervisors has taken a position supporting the use of
- 20 touch screen voting machines in November. And I'll give
- 21 you the paper for that.
- 22 If TSx machines alone are decertified, which is
- 23 your recommendation, it will cost our county an additional
- 24 minimum of \$200,000, and that is only using central counts
- 25 and science boards for secrecy screens.

```
1 In addition, I would ask you to address how we
```

- 2 would meet HAVA requirements if we are not to use our
- 3 touch screen machines? That is an issue for me, because
- 4 my voters were the first -- this was the first time they
- 5 were able to use -- voter secrecy use of touch screen, and
- 6 it's a big issue.
- 7 Thank you.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you, Ms. Barnett.
- 9 Any questions from the panel?
- 10 Mr. Miller.
- 11 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: What would be the cost --
- 12 if you didn't do central counts, if you did precinct
- 13 count, what would it be if you costed that out?
- 14 MS. BARNETT: We think it would be closer to
- 15 three quarter of a million.
- 16 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Thank you.
- 17 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Okay. I have almost 10 of
- 18 4:00. Why don't we take a 15 minute break to 4:05.
- 19 (Thereupon a recess was taken.)
- 20 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: All right. I'm going to get
- 21 started. Prior to the break, I counted all the people
- 22 pending to speak. It is 30 plus.
- 23 (Laughter.)
- 24 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Since I've come back from the
- 25 break at least a half a dozen more cards have been

- 1 submitted -- at least a half a dozen more.
- 2 One gentleman from Yolo County had the good sense
- 3 to withdraw his name.
- 4 (Applause.)
- 5 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: I laud him.
- 6 There are at least a half a dozen folks who want
- 7 to speak -- more than that, maybe as many as eight or
- 8 ten -- who have already spoken today at least once. And
- 9 some folks who've spoken a couple times yesterday and
- 10 today. I'm going to put you on the bottom of the pile.
- 11 My goal is to power through this as best as
- 12 possible. I'm anticipating it's going to take about two
- 13 hours. I'm going to try to give speaking time to those
- 14 who have not spoken, to the remaining vendors, and to the
- 15 remaining registrar of voters. And then to everyone else
- 16 who's -- might fall into the category of having spoken
- 17 once before.
- 18 As you know, many people spoke yesterday and
- 19 earlier today about subject matter 3 anyways, so we've got
- 20 it on the record. We don't need to hear it a second time.
- 21 So with further adieu -- and, quite honestly,
- 22 from my perception, it's very likely, and we'll take a
- 23 sock at this another hour plus, that we may have to roll
- 24 this over, continue it to the next possible date for
- 25 deliberation and closure, because I'm just not sure it's

1 going to happen today. I'm not sure we're even going to

- 2 get through the testimony today.
- 3 So I believe I said that Jolena Vorrhis was the
- 4 next to speak.
- 5 Ms. Vorrhis, would you please come up.
- 6 MS. VORRHIS: Thank you.
- 7 I submitted a letter to the record. I'm Jolena
- 8 Vorrhis. And because I have two tough names, I'll spell
- 9 them. J-o-l-e-n-a Vorrhis V for Victor o-o-r-h-i-s. I'm
- 10 here representing the California State Association of
- 11 Counties. We represent all 58 counties in California.
- 12 And the record is a letter from my Executive, Dr. Steve
- 13 Szalay.
- 14 I think a couple of you know that we have been in
- 15 close communication with Mr. Shelley, and we have been
- 16 making comments on the VPAD security directive. And then
- 17 with the March 2nd primary we felt it was imperative that
- 18 we work through these issues, so we created our CSAC
- 19 collections working group, which is made up of three CAOs,
- 20 three registrars, and CSAC staff.
- 21 At the direction of that working group, we
- 22 started to do a survey in April. This is on a lot of
- 23 issues, but there was focus on the 27 counties potentially
- 24 impacted by decisions today, electronic counties and
- 25 Diebold counties.

1 And it won't come as a surprise to you that we

- 2 are opposed -- CSAC is opposed to any blanket
- 3 decertification of electronic voting systems. While a
- 4 couple counties have experienced problems, they've
- 5 invested significant dollars in those systems, and the
- 6 majority of those counties didn't have any problems.
- 7 As noted in our letter, no county received any
- 8 complaints or experienced instances of tampering or other
- 9 security issues in the March 2nd primary. And our survey
- 10 responses noted -- and we specifically asked on the
- 11 security directive which of those policies were existing
- 12 county policies and which was new. In almost every case,
- 13 those security directives are already being conducted at
- 14 the county level. The only hundred percent new
- 15 requirement was on the parallel monitoring.
- Of course we just received the report today, so I
- 17 won't get into the various monitoring reports.
- 18 The backup system has been a question that you've
- 19 asked of previous registrars, and that is a serious issue
- 20 for our counties.
- 21 Our surveys that we conducted noted a cost of 27
- 22 million for counties to go to the backup system. That
- 23 goes to a lot of issues that have previously been raised,
- 24 whether it's high speed scanners, whether it's available
- 25 with state printers, which for Diebold is only two. And

- 1 if you have all electronic and you go to the backup
- 2 Diebold system, you'd have a significant problem getting
- 3 enough ballots in time.
- In addition, we know that board inspection
- 5 remains -- try not to repeat.
- 6 There are two major suggestions that our
- 7 elections working group wanted me to forward to you today.
- 8 The first is that improved communication between the
- 9 Secretary of State and counties needs to happen. In the
- 10 past months -- and I was very educated yesterday by the
- 11 discussions of Diebold and various communications of the
- 12 counties and the counties to the Secretary of State. I
- 13 think we need to work on those issues, and we're committed
- 14 to doing that.
- 15 The second one was improvement to the current
- 16 certification process. As noted in many of the testimony
- 17 yesterday, there seems to be different rules or people are
- 18 under the impression of different rules.
- 19 I'm sorry. I'll try and finish up as soon as I
- 20 can.
- 21 But you need to address the issue of a vendor
- 22 goes to a county and they say, "Oh, this is okay. We've
- 23 gone to the Secretary of State." And that gets the county
- 24 in a bad position when they go to the Secretary of State.
- 25 So this process needs to be improved. And I agree with

1 what Mr. Mott-Smith said as far as we need a clean slate.

- 2 We need to start over, have everybody on the same plane,
- 3 make the rules known so we all are under -- with the same
- 4 rules and regulations.
- 5 On page 34 of your staff report, I wanted to say
- 6 that I was very encouraged by some of the recommendations
- 7 on those 2 pages -- the 3 pages on security and
- 8 certification and testing. And we are also concerned
- 9 about those issues. And I wanted to get a chance for our
- 10 elections working group to look through those and provide
- 11 comments back.
- 12 But on security I wanted to say that counties are
- 13 at the forefront now of security. We do homeland defense.
- 14 We're first response in any emergency. We're in the first
- 15 response for bioterrorism. We're very experienced in
- 16 these issues. And we believe that we can work through
- 17 those without the rash decision of decertification.
- 18 I also want to mention one thing about our costs
- 19 and our budget. Counties have been hit hard in the past
- 20 three years. We continue to be hit. There's another
- 21 direct shift -- a 1.3 billion. The majority of that is
- 22 the counties, 9 hundred million. Counties are
- 23 experiencing write-offs. We just don't have any money to
- 24 pursue any additional systems.
- 25 Last thing I wanted to say was that we're looking

- 1 to the Secretary of State -- if any decertification
- 2 happens, including this morning's, we're looking to the
- 3 Secretary of State for leadership on this issue to help us
- 4 work through this process, to tell us what vote systems we
- 5 are allowed to use, and what we're going to do to backup
- 6 and who's going to pay for it.
- 7 So I appreciate your time.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 9 Any questions from the Panel?
- 10 Thank you very much.
- 11 Professor Tokaji.
- 12 PROFESSOR TOKAJI: Thank you very much for giving
- 13 me the opportunity to speak before you today.
- I have submitted to the panel a letter dated
- 15 April 6.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Please say your full name and
- 17 spell your last name. And thanks for coming from Ohio.
- 18 PROFESSOR TOKAJI: My pleasure. The weather
- 19 you've had out here has been especially -- made it not
- 20 much of a burden at all. And it's good to be back in
- 21 California.
- 22 My name is Dan Tokaji. Last name is spelled
- 23 T-o-k-a-j-i. I'm a law professor at Ohio State currently.
- 24 And before that was an attorney with the ACLU of Southern
- 25 California, in which capacity I was among the legal team

- 1 that litigated the Common Cause versus Jones case, the
- 2 case that I'm sure you're all familiar with; resulted in
- 3 the decertification of punch card voting machines.
- 4 I'm currently working, as Conny McCormack, the
- 5 Registrar of Los Angeles, mentioned, with a coalition of
- 6 civil rights advocates, election officials, and voting
- 7 systems specialists, a coalition that is SAAFE, secure,
- 8 accurate, accessible, and fair electronic voting.
- 9 My goal here today is -- you've heard a lot about
- 10 the details of the problems that have occurred in various
- 11 counties. And I think it's a wonderful thing that we're
- 12 having this hearing, we're having this frank discussion.
- 13 And I actually wish that we had this kind of discussion
- 14 four or five years ago when Secretary Shelley's
- 15 predecessor was in office about the paper-based systems.
- 16 You talk about disenfranchisement. But if you
- 17 look at the systems that were used four or five years ago,
- 18 you would have found massive disenfranchisement going on
- 19 in every election with the Votematic and Poll Star punch
- 20 card system. As many as 170,000 votes were lost due to
- 21 the use of that system in the California recall election
- 22 in October 2003.
- 23 My goal is to put in perspective the problems
- 24 that we've been discussing today, both a comparative
- 25 perspective, and in a few minutes I have a national

- 1 perspective.
- 2 There are three dimensions to the debate over
- 3 electronic voting that's currently going on. One of them
- 4 has been receiving a lot of attention. That's the
- 5 technical aspect. The second is the election
- 6 administration aspect. And I mean both by that the
- 7 security checks that are in place or could be put in place
- 8 to make electronic voting more secure and the practical
- 9 problems with some of the solutions that have been
- 10 proposed such as the voter verified paper audit trail.
- 11 The third dimension, and one that I want to focus
- 12 on, is voting rights, from a voting rights perspective.
- 13 And I'm a voting rights litigator as well as scholar.
- 14 Electronic voting machines provide significant advantages
- 15 over other forms of technology. That's true in terms of
- 16 accuracy in a recall election, which I mentioned a few
- 17 moments ago. A study by Henry Brady at UC Berkeley showed
- 18 that it had a -- the electronic voting machines had
- 19 significantly lower on category rates and others.
- I'll wrap up in just a moment.
- 21 It's also in terms of race. A study by Michael
- 22 Toms and Robert Van Hallon, which I believe is the one
- 23 that Ms. Fong referred to you yesterday, found that
- 24 electronic machines significantly lower the racial gap on
- 25 county ballots. It's, of course, true in terms of

```
1 disability access as well as in multilingual access.
```

- 2 My simple plea to this panel -- the entire
- 3 country is of course watching what goes on here. And I
- 4 hope that it will not throw the baby out with the bath
- 5 water here by decertifying electronic voting entirely.
- 6 Thank you for your attention.
- 7 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you for coming from
- 8 Ohio.
- 9 And are there any questions from the Panel?
- 10 Thank you very much.
- 11 Carolyn Young.
- 12 MS. YOUNG: Thank you. Thank you very much. As
- 13 you can see, I've limited my remarks greatly while I've
- 14 been waiting.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Good.
- MS. YOUNG: But I have an unredacted copy that
- 17 I'll give to you.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Say your name for the record.
- 19 MS. YOUNG: My name is Carolyn Young. I'm an
- 20 attorney with the Western Law Center for Disability
- 21 Rights. We are a nonprofit organization that defends the
- 22 civil rights of individuals with disabilities. And we
- 23 oppose -- I'm going to say that my remarks are pretty much
- 24 directed at the VPAD issue, which we oppose because
- 25 mandating them dooms the prospect of finally making voting

1 accessible to nearly two million voters with disabilities

- 2 in California. And that's required -- I'm sorry -- as
- 3 required by the Americans with Disabilities Act.
- 4 We have an historic opportunity and obligation to
- 5 replace unreliable and inaccessible paper ballots with
- 6 secure and accessible technology. But the added expense
- 7 of VPAD would bring the move away from paper ballots to a
- 8 halt. DRE units cost approximately \$3,000 apiece. I read
- 9 on the Secretary of State's website that the -- from the
- 10 ad hoc touch screen task force that adding VPAD could
- 11 easily increase that cost by 25 percent or more. And
- 12 that's not factoring in additional ongoing operational
- 13 costs.
- 14 And I believe that is not factoring in the
- 15 significant expense of making the VPAD itself accessible.
- 16 It needs a built-in text reader for the visually impaired.
- 17 And if the VPAD is not made accessible, the ADA prohibits
- 18 its use.
- 19 With the VPAD so inflating the price of DREs many
- 20 of the 44 counties that don't use DREs currently will
- 21 simply keep their paper ballot systems. And I don't need
- 22 to tell you that paper ballots are inaccessible to people
- 23 with manual dexterity impairments and visual impairments.
- We've heard from Mr. Dickson who gave you his
- 25 experiences as someone with a vision impairment. I can

1 tell you one of my clients is quadriplegic. And he said

- 2 to me in frustration after the last election that he can
- 3 play a video slot machine in Las Vegas with his mouth but
- 4 he can't vote by himself.
- 5 The ADA mandates that people with disabilities be
- 6 allowed to vote without assistance. And DRE touch screens
- 7 with their audio components and devices allow just that.
- 8 All counties under the ADA are required to have
- 9 at least one at every polling location. But with VPAD
- 10 inflating the price, counties may complain, and we've
- 11 heard this today, they can't afford even that, especially
- 12 larger counties with hundreds and even thousands of
- 13 polling places.
- 14 There's a particular concern that I don't think
- 15 has been addressed, which is the problem of having two
- 16 systems. If counties are forced to stay with the paper
- 17 system but then have a few accessible machines for people
- 18 with disabilities, poll worker error is going to strike.
- 19 There will be two systems to use. Voter error will also
- 20 increase because of confusion of voting systems.
- 21 Another issue is that if machines are reserved
- 22 exclusively for people with disabilities, they could be
- 23 missing parts, out of service, or even misplaced. This is
- 24 a routine occurrence with other accessible devices we
- 25 already have like tech telephones and text readers.

1 They're neglected until someone with a disability needs

- 2 them.
- 3 Importantly, no matter how many DREs with
- 4 accessible VPAD a county may or may not buy, we will have
- 5 to wait a long time for such a system to be designed,
- 6 produced, federally approved and state certified. In the
- 7 meantime, the places that use accessible DREs may have to
- 8 shut them down as we're taught here and today. But the
- 9 ADA applies now, and voters with disabilities are entitled
- 10 to vote in secret and without third party assistance
- 11 today.
- 12 Thank you.
- 13 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 14 Any comments or questions from the panel?
- 15 Thank you very much.
- 16 Martha Mahony, University of Miami.
- 17 Another long-distance travel.
- 18 PROFESSOR MAHONEY: And I'm walking a long way
- 19 around the room.
- 20 Hi. I'm Martha Mahoney M-a-h-o-n-e-y, and I'm a
- 21 law professor at the University of Miami Law School and an
- 22 expert on civil rights. And I'll skip my credentials for
- 23 the sake of the substance.
- I'm here with a very limited message compared to
- 25 most of those that you have heard. I am here because one

- 1 county in California uses a machine that is causing
- 2 enormous trouble with certain aspects in Miami Dade,
- 3 Florida. And I want to tell you what that is and urge you
- 4 to look at it when you are considering certification. And
- 5 bring your investigatory power and expertise to solve it.
- 6 I don't think it would take you forever and I think it's
- 7 extremely important.
- 8 It's the iVotronic made by ES&S and it's used in
- 9 Merced County. We are having tremendous problems with the
- 10 audit logs and vote image reports on this machine. And
- 11 that's a very serious thing to tell you.
- 12 I have faxed to you, but don't know if it made it
- 13 into your comment, a short letter and a two-page study
- 14 done by a division director in the Information Technology
- 15 Section in Miami Dade County government, who found that
- 16 the audit logs had enormous problems when he audited them.
- 17 He found that compared with opening and closing precincts
- 18 take print outs, in the audit logs numbers -- serial
- 19 numbers of machines disappeared. And in one case one
- 20 machine with a total cumulative number of the votes that
- 21 disappeared appeared all attributed to one machine. In
- 22 another one, they were attributed to two different
- 23 machines with two different serial numbers. That's not an
- 24 audit log we can audit from.
- They also found that in one study 38 ballot

- 1 events disappeared from the auto log and were not
- 2 replaced. So that was out of synch with the vote image
- 3 report. We're talking, in my opinion, extremely serious
- 4 problems about the integrity of the machine.
- 5 The county supervisor told the Subcommittee on
- 6 Elections on Monday that this is still going on. It is
- 7 going on and it's still going on. It happened on the
- 8 March 9th election.
- 9 This is how Miami Dade is dealing with it. They
- 10 are reading the audit logs before the election is
- 11 certified. And if they find an aberration because the
- 12 serial number's different and they see it, they are
- 13 downloading again from the PED. They think it is cause --
- 14 and there's no explanation for why. They say it's only
- 15 serial numbers and they say it's caused by sorting the
- 16 data on flash cards. We have flash cards in every machine
- 17 because we have a triangle ballot and you need that for
- 18 that technology.
- 19 Okay. That's the short overview. I am here
- 20 because I am very worried. I am not yet convinced it's
- 21 all flash cards and I'm not convinced because this is so
- 22 preliminary and I haven't gotten my public records
- 23 requests yet. And I bring you questions, not answers,
- 24 with apologies. But then you're probably not in the mood
- 25 for more questions. But these are substantive.

```
1 Here are the questions.
```

- 2 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Now, I'm assuming you'll get
- 3 these done in some writing.
- 4 PROFESSOR MAHONEY: I'll give it to you in
- 5 writing. I could if you give me another day supply an
- 6 entire list of my suggested questions for you instead of a
- 7 short overview. I would write up my suggested -- I will
- 8 do that. And I'll give you these little reports. Okay.
- 9 Here are the basic things. The audit review --
- 10 here is why I don't think it's necessarily the flash cards
- 11 that are the problem. If it's not our particular use of
- 12 the flash cards, it might also be in your Avotronics. We
- 13 use 75 instead of 574, which I think you use if you've got
- 14 special needs in Miami Dade.
- 15 Basically the audit review that was conducted you
- 16 will see used the PED device to process some of the votes,
- 17 and still found aberrational results. So I am not
- 18 convinced yet that it's also in the flash cards. The
- 19 flash cards are supposed to be redundant memory, they're
- 20 supposed to be identical. One of the things I'm going to
- 21 suggest you look into is are the redundant memory systems
- 22 actually identical. There's no question we're supposed to
- 23 be asking. It's a question posed by our findings.
- It is -- if I want to ask you a few of these
- 25 questions, and then I'll stop for the sake of time and

- 1 write up the list for you.
- 2 Would your certification processes catch this if
- 3 they didn't get caught in Florida? Would your county
- 4 audit procedures catch this? It wasn't caught until this
- 5 gentleman did a study. It wasn't caught routinely. Can
- 6 you be sure that it will not be happening to your
- 7 machines? Can anybody be sure if the serial numbers
- 8 change that the votes haven't changed? Because there's
- 9 supposed to be a security in the integrity of the audit
- 10 logs when you come to this question.
- 11 And, finally, here's my last reason I'm worried
- 12 about whether it's really the flash cards. The program
- 13 that collected audit data on flash cards wasn't certified
- 14 until after this study was done. I actually think it's
- 15 not the flash cards causing it. I think there is another
- 16 systemic problem, but I'm not sure. This hasn't been
- 17 studied enough yet in depth in Miami. I will write up the
- 18 most complete report for you that I can.
- 19 The audit log is required by HAVA. And let me
- 20 just say one thing. But I don't run your program.
- 21 Because I really mean it. I congratulate you on the depth
- 22 of these hearings. I urge you to take a very serious look
- 23 at the iVotronic and I'll look into the documents. So
- 24 that you can use your powers to do that. Florida is
- 25 taking, in my opinion, a don't ask/don't tell approach to

1 the electronic voting problems that are turning out. And

- 2 you are looking into them. And take a look at the
- 3 iVotronic, and that's my request.
- 4 Thank you very much.
- 5 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 6 Mr. Jefferson.
- 7 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: Yes. Does ES&S
- 8 acknowledge this problem? And if so, was it they who
- 9 suggested flash cards might be the problem?
- 10 PROFESSOR MAHONEY: No. Here's the thing. I
- 11 believe that the first thing I heard from Kathryn was that
- 12 it was the flash cards -- that it only happened when you
- 13 used the flash cards. Now to say it's a cause is a little
- 14 odd because it's a correlation --
- 15 PANEL MEMBER JEFFERSON: But ES&S didn't
- 16 acknowledge it?
- 17 PROFESSOR MAHONEY: I believe they do. She said
- 18 the vendor was looking at it, and then she had a more
- 19 complete version. But she didn't say what ES&S said. She
- 20 said what she was doing about it when she spoke. And I
- 21 spoke also at the Subcommittee on Elections on Monday in
- 22 Miami Dade County. I'm sure ES&S knows. I believe this
- 23 is their explanation, but I haven't talked to them.
- 24 That's one of the things I am urging you to do with your
- 25 greater power to make that communication.

1 However, the reason I want to write you a list of

- 2 questions is if they do say it's just the flash cards,
- 3 then it's only that Miami triangle ballot, which has had
- 4 its own problems. I am not sure that that can explain the
- 5 total set of facts here. And that's why I would prefer to
- 6 write you a really detailed list. Is it okay if that's
- 7 done by tomorrow or Monday when -- it's not going to take
- 8 a long time, but my preference is to give you an inquiry
- 9 list.
- 10 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: The sooner the better.
- 11 PROFESSOR MAHONEY: All right. Then I'll try for
- 12 tomorrow.
- 13 Any other questions?
- 14 Thank you.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- Judy Bertelsen.
- 17 MS. BERTELSEN: I was going to not say anything.
- 18 But because of what a couple other people said, I want to
- 19 just say two or three sentences of mine -- remarks.
- 20 I'm from Alameda County and I actually served as
- 21 a poll worker in the March election. And I won't go into
- 22 the details of what I noted. But suffice it to say that
- 23 we've heard various people say that their experience with
- 24 Diebold was just flawless and wonderful. And, you know,
- 25 then for many others it hasn't been. And we all know

- 1 that, and I won't go into details of it.
- 2 But in this context it seems to me that although
- 3 many people are saying it's going to cost millions or
- 4 whatever to make any changes, we all know that we all have
- 5 absentee ballots cast in every county and we have a way of
- 6 managing those. So we have some paper ballots. And I
- 7 certainly vote absentee these days.
- 8 I would suggest that, although somebody said we
- 9 shouldn't go into those because those aren't perfect
- 10 either, that -- to paraphrase that person, we shouldn't
- 11 eliminate the good by pretending the awful is acceptable.
- 12 And we should go ahead, I would suggest, and put emphasis
- 13 on paper ballots and using opti-scan or whatever we use to
- 14 count them and possibly consider expedited certification
- 15 process for Avante or some other vendor that says they
- 16 have something that would work and meet all our needs.
- 17 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 18 Gretchen Godfrey, then Dwight Beattie, then Laura
- 19 Oftedahl.
- 20 MS. GODFREY: Good afternoon. My name is
- 21 Gretchen Godfrey. That's spelled G-o-d-f-r-e-y. And I'm
- 22 here today to present a statement on behalf of the
- 23 Disability Rights for Education and Defense Fund in
- 24 Berkeley.
- 25 The shift to touch screen voting systems, or DREs

1 is the most dramatic change California has seen in voting

- 2 technology. Unfortunately while this transition is still
- 3 taking place, DREs have come under increasing attack and
- 4 criticism despite their numerous benefits and advantages.
- 5 Touch screen machines have features that make
- 6 them accessible to people with various types of
- 7 disabilities, including those with vision impairments and
- 8 manual dexterity limitations. These components permit
- 9 voters with disabilities to exercise a constitutional
- 10 right to vote independently and privately.
- 11 If DREs are not available in November, many
- 12 people with disabilities as well as people with limited
- 13 English proficiencies will again be treated as
- 14 second-class citizens and be forced to rely on friends,
- 15 family members, or poll workers to act as intermediaries
- 16 to mark their ballots accurately and without influence.
- 17 We need to focus on problems experienced by
- 18 minorities that come to use the touch screens. These
- 19 problems occur for a variety of reasons that can be
- 20 repressed by local election officials. Instead of
- 21 decertifying touch screen machines, the underlying causes
- 22 of the problem must be examined and appropriate remedies
- 23 must be identified and put in place. Increased
- 24 infrastructural support must be available. Poll workers
- 25 need more training concerning troubleshooting. And paper

1 backup ballots should be provided so voters are not turned

- 2 away from their polling places.
- 3 We urge you to consult with county registrars who
- 4 have experienced using DREs in previous elections to
- 5 facilitate collaboration among them with others who will
- 6 be using such systems for the first time so the knowledge
- 7 gained from previous elections can be utilized.
- 8 Although we think DREs should remain in service,
- 9 and we urge you not to consider either a decertification
- 10 or suspension of certification, we are not advocating for
- 11 the status quo to be frozen. Security enactments are not
- 12 mutually exclusive. People with disabilities understand
- 13 concerns for security because so many have never had
- 14 insurance in the past, but their votes were being counted
- 15 accurately without influence.
- 16 The benefits of DREs are clear, while the
- 17 suspected dangers have been overstated. We simply ask
- 18 that security concerns be properly investigated and
- 19 proposed solutions tested and implemented to the state's
- 20 usual certification process.
- 21 The change is complex as shifting to electronic
- 22 voting will inevitably involve problems. These problems
- 23 can be fixed, however, and the negative experiences with
- 24 DREs of some counties must not drive California to abandon
- 25 its commitment to democracy that seems accurate, secure

1 voting for all. This means refusing to be reactionary and

- 2 working to refine systems that have proven their worth.
- 3 Decertifying touch screen systems would only
- 4 cause more confusion to a county who have to change voting
- 5 systems once again. Moreover, it would effectively
- 6 disenfranchise nearly two million California voters with
- 7 disabilities and many more from minority language
- 8 communities. For these voters DREs are not only a secure
- 9 and accurate choice. They're the only choice. DREs are
- 10 the only type of system that's currently certified and
- 11 accessible. They must be available for the November
- 12 presidential election.
- 13 Thank you.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you, and good timing.
- 15 Any questions from the panel?
- 16 Thank you very much.
- Dwight Beattie.
- 18 MR. BEATTIE: I'm Dwight Beattie B-e-a-t-t-i-e.
- 19 I'm a retired election official for the registrar in Santa
- 20 Clara and assisted in Sacramento.
- 21 Frankly, it's a very hard time for registrars,
- 22 election officials, this panel and vendors. And I'm not
- 23 envious of the opportunity, and I'm glad to be retired.
- 24 (Laughter.)
- 25 MR. BEATTIE: I think there's been a rush to --

1 after HAVA and after the Florida election there's been a

- 2 rush to touch screens by Legislatures and Congress as a
- 3 panacea. And any new election system is going to have
- 4 problems. You've got to have a shakedown. And even if
- 5 you do that, by the time you've got it worked out, there
- 6 are new laws that change the ground rules. And that's a
- 7 real workout for vendors.
- 8 My concern has been along the way that in trying
- 9 to rush things along, the systems are not necessarily
- 10 ready for prime time. And that's a problem that's just
- 11 brought on by trying to rush it.
- 12 This panel, I think, needs to face up to its own
- 13 contributions to the problems in the sense that as vendors
- 14 have come to get things approved and as counties have come
- 15 and said, "We need to get something approved," this panel
- 16 has cancelled a variety of meetings and things -- people
- 17 have felt left hanging, as I've talked to them. And I've
- 18 been attending this panel and its predecessor since 1976,
- 19 and I've attended a majority of the meetings since then.
- 20 The Secretary of State needs to also understand
- 21 that last-minute directives on election security or
- 22 posting signs or doing some side-by-side testing that are
- 23 not out early enough, really cause havoc in the counties.
- 24 It really does. You send out a sign that says, "I want
- 25 this up in every polling place," and it arrives a week

1 after you've sent out everything to every polling place.

- 2 I have made a recommendation to some members of
- 3 this panel and predecessors, and I've recommended this for
- 4 the past 20 years and it's gotten polite nods, that
- 5 Secretary of State staff should hire someone who has
- 6 county election experience, with a local elections
- 7 experience, so they know what goes on.
- 8 So when you say, "Well, let's do this," that
- 9 person can say, "Whoa. This means A, B and C." And
- 10 granted the Secretary of State's job is different from the
- 11 counties and they have a different role to play, but it
- 12 would be tremendously helpful to have someone with county
- 13 experience on the staff. And it has hot been true for
- 14 over 20 years.
- I would say I support a paper audit trail that a
- 16 voter can review. But as Mr. Dickson made a very cogent
- 17 point, it needs to be tested before we rush to say this is
- 18 the answer to the problem. I think it can work, but it
- 19 needs to be tested.
- 20 And the last thing I would say is, listening to
- 21 the people here, the various people who have concerns,
- 22 especially those who feel on the outside of the election
- 23 process or outside of the registrars' offices and don't
- 24 feel they're getting heard, is that it's important for the
- 25 registrars to sit down and listen to these people. And

- 1 they may not understand everything that they go through
- 2 for an election. Most people don't. Ninety-nine percent
- 3 of the people don't understand what goes into an election.
- 4 It's a very complicated process. A lot of simple things
- 5 put together, but it becomes very complicated.
- 6 But the people who have raised their concerns
- 7 have fears that are real for them. And my experience is
- 8 to sit down with people makes a big difference. I go back
- 9 to the example of when Ross Perot is running. And they
- 10 felt that they were being maltreated by everyone, and came
- 11 into my office and -- roaring, and I sat down with them
- 12 during the canvass of the -- must have been the 1992
- 13 election -- and went through at least four hours with the
- 14 people through the whole canvass process. And afterwards
- 15 they said they were very grateful.
- And the next time the Ross Perot thing came up,
- 17 they came roaring in again and said we don't trust the
- 18 Secretary of State because of some issue, we don't trust
- 19 the federal government, but we trust you. And we have a
- 20 relationship. And some of the people that took me
- 21 through -- you know, took me to the woodshed early became
- 22 parts of my election observation panel and became very
- 23 helpful. And that's just part of the democratic process
- 24 that we need to live up to.
- Thank you.

```
1 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you, Mr. Beattie.
```

- 2 Questions?
- 3 Mr. Carrel.
- 4 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I do have a question.
- 5 I do appreciate your comment and -- your
- 6 comments. And I recognize that this panel and this agency
- 7 has to understand some of the issues at the local level a
- 8 little better than we do, appreciate them a little better
- 9 than we do sometimes.
- 10 But I think the flip side is also relevant, that
- 11 sometimes the -- as you said, we have a different job than
- 12 the registrars. But sometimes I don't think the
- 13 registrars appreciate the job that we have to do. And
- 14 when a vendor gets something to us a week before the
- 15 election, two weeks before the election, it's the same
- 16 situation.
- 17 Expecting us to do a complete test on something
- 18 with limited time, it puts us in an awkward position. And
- 19 we can't do what we need to do without adequate time. And
- 20 the response we get often from the local officials is "You
- 21 have to certify it so we can do an election. If not, you
- 22 have to test it to see if it's certified so we can do an
- 23 election." And that's what I get frustrated about.
- 24 MR. BEATTIE: I think the -- there are always
- 25 problems that come up in an election. It is not a smooth

- 1 process. And there's always problems that come up late.
- 2 And that's a constant tension. I recognize what you're
- 3 saying. It is a tension for everyone involved, and the
- 4 registrars do need to recognize that, just as they call
- 5 for help from you.
- 6 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 7 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Just a comment, Mr.
- 8 Chairman.
- 9 We've gone through a lot of elections together,
- 10 Mr. Beattie. And I really appreciate your insights that
- 11 you brought to us today. Thank you so much.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- John Tuteur.
- 14 Is John around? Mr. Tuteur from Napa.
- 15 All right. We'll call him later.
- 16 Austin Erdman.
- 17 MR. ERDMAN: My name is Austin Erdman
- 18 E-r-d-m-a-n. I'm assistant registrar of San Joaquin
- 19 County.
- I think this panel has heard a lot of testimony.
- 21 However, a lot of people have admitted there is some --
- 22 has been some disenfranchised voters. But, in fact, if
- 23 you decertify electronic touch screens, you're going to
- 24 disenfranchise a whole lot more.
- 25 It is important in this nation to be able to come

1 to the voting booth and cast your opinion. And I think

- 2 that it is an actual obligation of this panel to allow
- 3 those people with disabilities to vote. If you take away
- 4 electronic touch screen voting from those people, they
- 5 cannot vote.
- 6 You've heard testimony from different people
- 7 here. You've heard over two million voters that will be
- 8 disenfranchised by eliminating touch screen voting. I
- 9 don't think that this panel would want to do that. Nor do
- 10 I think this great State of California would want to go
- 11 there. It's important that we complete the democracy
- 12 cycle, through whatever means it takes. We need to look
- 13 at what we do and how we do it.
- 14 We all know that human interaction of voting
- 15 creates a situation where we set up a system, give it to
- 16 the public, they give us something back, and then we count
- 17 it. We know that there's going to be inherent problems
- 18 with that, whether it be paper or electronic. We need to
- 19 consider the rights of those that are here today
- 20 testifying and those that need to testify in the future,
- 21 and preserve those rights for the people that are
- 22 disabled.
- Thank you.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much.
- 25 Any questions?

1 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Yeah, just one quick

- 2 question.
- 3 Three times I've heard two million. And that may
- 4 indeed be the correct number. Is there a source for that
- 5 two million would be disenfranchised in California?
- 6 MR. ERDMAN: I'm using the source that the ADA
- 7 people gave earlier in testimony.
- 8 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Mr. Dickson has his hand
- 9 up. So --
- 10 MR. ERDMAN: Yes.
- 11 MR. DICKSON: Those numbers come from the United
- 12 States census from the State of California. We're talking
- 13 about -- and we're not talking about all people with
- 14 disabilities. Those include people who are blind,
- 15 visually impaired, have manual dexterities, have learning
- 16 and cognitive disabilities, who are unable to vote
- 17 secretly and independently. The learning and cognitively
- 18 disabled populations are actually larger than the blind
- 19 and manually limited population.
- 20 PANEL MEMBER MILLER: Thank you, Mr. Dickson.
- 21 That's very helpful.
- 22 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you for that
- 23 clarification.
- 24 Thank you, Mr. Erdman.
- MR. ERDMAN: Thank you.

- 1 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Laura Oftedahl.
- 2 MS. OFTEDAHL: Thank you very much I'll spell it.
- 3 It's O-f as in frank t-e-d-a-h-l. My name is Laura
- 4 Oftedahl. I'm the Chairperson of the Alameda County
- 5 Registrar of Voters Voting Accessibility Advisory
- 6 Committee.
- 7 And one of the most empowering experiences of my
- 8 life happened four years ago when I moved to California
- 9 and moved to Alameda County, to Berkeley, and for the very
- 10 first time in 30 years voted by myself and didn't have
- 11 someone helping me.
- 12 In the past when I lived in Massachusetts, I had
- 13 to use a poll worker. And inevitably every time I went to
- 14 my poll, I got a woman who was hard of hearing.
- 15 (Laughter.)
- MS. OFTEDAHL: And I tell you, it was like a
- 17 Saturday Night Live. She's like, "Who'd you say?" And
- 18 then I'd tell her. And then I didn't know if she was
- 19 writing it down right. And I tried -- got somebody else
- 20 to me. And it was just an incredible experience. And I
- 21 don't want to go through that anymore. I don't think I
- 22 should have to go through that anymore.
- 23 I've read and listened to all of this
- 24 information. And I'm convinced that DREs are more
- 25 accurate than punch cards and manual lever machines; and

1 that they certainly are more empowering for all of us who

- 2 can't read the standard print.
- 3 The way they work, by the way, is that you have a
- 4 headphone and a headset and you have a little keypad. And
- 5 you get good instructions. And if you want to vote for a
- 6 certain candidate, why you push number 5. And if you want
- 7 to go back, you push 4; and if you want to go forward, 6.
- 8 It's great. It works well. I've not heard other blind
- 9 people who had problems with it, so I was very interested
- 10 to hear that study this morning.
- 11 So I urge you not to decertify DREs. I as a
- 12 working Californian am a taxpayer, I pay taxes like a
- 13 first-class citizen, and I deserve to vote secretly as a
- 14 first-class citizen.
- 15 Thank you.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you for your comments.
- 17 Any questions, comments from the panel?
- 18 Thank you very much.
- 19 Gregory Luke.
- 20 Gregory Luke L-u-k-e?
- 21 All right. You may submit it in writing.
- 22 Ann West.
- Ann West is gone.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 25 Deborah Hench.

```
1 MS. HENCH: Deborah Hench, San Joaquin County
```

- 2 Registrar of Voters. I think you guys are getting sick
- 3 and tired of seeing me today.
- 4 The only thing I am here to say now is how fast
- 5 you can implement a new system and what is it going to
- 6 cost to run a paper ballot? And do have your pocketbooks
- 7 out? We're going to take a collection here so we can
- 8 start.
- 9 (Laughter.)
- 10 MS. HENCH: Because it's going to be expensive.
- 11 It took me one year to implement the system we
- 12 have, the TSx. That means you can't just say, "Oh we're
- 13 going to do something." We had to have a new warehouse.
- 14 We had to make sure it supplied the right power to the
- 15 units. We had to have it so we could track everything.
- 16 And in the process you have to get your servers up, you
- 17 have to implement all of those key-in components. And it
- 18 takes manpower. I mean 1600 units arrive and you've got
- 19 to be able to test them, put them someplace, and power
- 20 them up election day. It's not an easy thing to do.
- 21 Now, when you say, "Okay. Well, now you go back
- 22 to paper. Let us do like we did in the recall. We have
- 23 the optical scan ballots. And you did that then. But why
- 24 can't you do it now?" Well, here's the thing. We
- 25 borrowed 40 units from other counties to have some optical

- 1 scan units at the polling place. Those units are not
- 2 going to be available in the next election because every
- 3 county needs every unit.
- 4 We've borrowed some from Diebold to help move our
- 5 process along. Otherwise we would probably still be
- 6 feeding through the unit, you know, the card through
- 7 ballot, because of the fact that it takes more time to run
- 8 paper through the card readers than -- well, we don't have
- 9 the certified high speed card reader. It just -- you feed
- 10 it in or it manually feeds, one way or the other. And
- 11 it's got to go through the proper procedures.
- 12 It will take more time. Election night we have
- 13 six readers. And if we can beg, borrow a couple more
- 14 readers, we will. But still you've got to have a place to
- 15 put them. And you've got to be able to staff somebody
- 16 standing there and feeding those things through, like we
- 17 used to do on the card readers with DFM.
- 18 And then there's the cost of the paper. And how
- 19 long is that ballot going to be and how many ballot types
- 20 are we going to have? Because right now my understanding
- 21 is we are looking at a very real possibility of having the
- 22 largest ballot in our history with the way these measures
- 23 are going through.
- And in 1990 with the DFM system we had a ten-card
- 25 ballot in San Joaquin County. And that was before this

- 1 levee reapportionment went through. And I can guaranty
- 2 you that it looks like there's a possibility, even with
- 3 the optical scan, we might have a two-page ballot. And if
- 4 you go to DFM, they're looking at a possibility of 12
- 5 cards per ballot.
- Now, that's money. I mean now you're using twice
- 7 as much money to print one ballot. And, you know, one of
- 8 the reasons we went to DRE was not only language ability
- 9 and accessibility for ADA, but our cost of printing
- 10 officially certified paper ballots was escalating at an
- 11 extraordinary rate. In fact it doubled for it. And we
- 12 knew that as things go along with this primary we had 1001
- 13 ballot types, and we used -- on the paper we had
- 14 bilingual, which was the first time we've ever been able
- 15 to do that. However, if we had to have a separate ballot
- 16 for English and Spanish, we would have had 2002 different
- 17 ballot types for a medium-sized county with 250,000
- 18 voters. And the cost was exorbitant. And it also gave me
- 19 a great big headache trying to order those. But instead
- 20 we combined them and managed to do it bilingual at 1001
- 21 different ballot types.
- 22 The recall election we only had four different
- 23 ballot types in our county. We've had two different --
- 24 were separated English from Spanish. And yet that
- 25 election alone cost \$800,000.

```
1 Now, I estimated with the DRE the cost for the
```

- 2 November election at 1.2 million. So with paper I'm now
- 3 thinking it's going to go to a \$2 million, a \$2 1/2
- 4 million election. And I do not know if I can get enough
- 5 readers to put one in every precinct. In fact I doubt it.
- 6 I don't think there's anyone here that thinks a vendor can
- 7 actually manufacture that many before big counties, you
- 8 know, and have it actually run the way everyone seems to
- 9 think it is going to happen.
- 10 I'm not saying, oh, we're not going to have an
- 11 election. I'm just going to say that it will a very long
- 12 night and I will be unhappy because we'll be so tired.
- 13 And the precinct workers will be unhappy because they love
- 14 the touch screens. They closed their polling place and
- 15 then they were done in a half an hour and they were out of
- 16 there. Paper, they are going to have to sit there and
- 17 hand count those ballots again before they could leave.
- 18 And that's what this means -- it means to us, to every
- 19 electronic-based system if you change it.
- 20 That's all.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 22 Any further questions or comments?
- Thank you very much.
- MS. HENCH: You won't see me anymore today.
- 25 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Kim Alexander.

- 1 Diana Honiq.
- She has stepped out, okay.
- 3 Nathan Wardrip-Fruin.
- 4 I'll let you spell it and pronounce it correctly.
- 5 MR. WARDRIP-FRUIN: Nathan an Wardrip-Fruin
- 6 W-a-r-d-r-i-p F-r-u-i-n.
- 7 As you see, I'm not a big fan of paper.
- 8 As our Governor and then President Ronald Reagan
- 9 said, "Trust, but verify." When I go to the polling place
- 10 to cast my ballot I don't cast it just into a void. The
- 11 act of voting isn't the important act. It's knowing that
- 12 you will be counted, that people are actually interested.
- 13 Yesterday I left with my head swimming with the
- 14 software version numbers for various machines. My head
- 15 was also swimming from the constant strain of Diebold's
- 16 excuses based on the lengthy certification process.
- 17 Perhaps the technology is too complicated to
- 18 expect that changes can be examined for a reasonable
- 19 amount of time. With a voter verified paper trail and if
- 20 ballots were counted, the machine would not need the same
- 21 level of trust and certification scrutiny and time could
- 22 be cut drastically. At this point the machines would be
- 23 reduced to the product that we should have bought in the
- 24 first place, a computer that helps you mark your ballot
- 25 clearly and correctly.

1 Yesterday one of the speakers said that we should

- 2 not stand in the path of progress. And they likened the
- 3 switch from paper voting to touch screen voting to the
- 4 switch from lamplight to the electric light bulb. What he
- 5 failed to mention was that light bulbs burned people who
- 6 installed the technology too early.
- 7 Bulbs used to burn out constantly, and the wiring
- 8 they required caused tragic fires. That's the paper
- 9 insulation age.
- 10 Most reasonable people would agree that we should
- 11 go to a more modern voting system, but would object to the
- 12 unchecked use of imagery technology in such a critical
- 13 area.
- 14 Now, Diebold. I worked at a number of software
- 15 development situations. And what I hear from and about
- 16 Diebold screams of poor engineering. From hard codes
- 17 limits to easy-to-guess pass codes to poor cryptographic
- 18 practices, the project sounds like a rush job, a demo or a
- 19 homework assignment.
- 20 They say a stitch in time saves nine. It may be
- 21 a cliche, but it's true. Creating a well built but
- 22 flexible core to a program will pay off in time. Building
- 23 a shoddy core will cost a fortune in bugs, debugging and
- 24 patching.
- 25 The constant excuses and deceptions are not out

1 of laziness or malice, but appear to be out of desperation

- 2 and possibly the initial incompetence of their software
- 3 people.
- 4 The reassurance that we have heard -- the
- 5 reassurances that we have heard have all been from
- 6 self-interested parties, whether they're trying to keep
- 7 their profits up or trying to dodge the embarrassment of
- 8 unwittingly misspending the public's money.
- 9 Diebold sold a defective product by trying to
- 10 modify or reassemble it before our eyes. I think
- 11 California had the foresight to pass a lemon law for
- 12 situations just like this.
- 13 The last line.
- 14 Per November. I'd much rather get an accurate
- 15 and verifiable result work or more after the election than
- 16 get a set of questionable results the night of the
- 17 election.
- 18 Thank you.
- 19 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 20 Any questions or comments?
- 21 Thank you very much.
- I think Ms. Diana Honig is back in.
- Ms. Honig.
- MS. HONIG: Yes. I knew the minute I stepped out
- 25 you'd call my name. But I didn't want to be the first

- 1 person to faint at the podium today.
- 2 My name is Diana Honig. And that's spelled
- 3 D-i-a-n-a H-o-n-i-g. I am a staff attorney with
- 4 Protection & Advocacy Incorporated. We are a statewide
- 5 federally mandated nonprofit agency, and we advocate for
- 6 the rights of people with disabilities.
- 7 I was more than a little disconcerted today to
- 8 hear some of the comments that have -- that were shared
- 9 with the audience, comments like people with disabilities
- 10 should just, you know, wait until we have all the problems
- 11 fixed with the machines, that the public begs our
- 12 indulgence.
- 13 And with all due respect, you know, every system
- 14 has its glitches and, frankly, we've waited long enough.
- 15 Existing state and federal law is clear that voting
- 16 systems must be accessible and they must provide people
- 17 with disabilities with the same right to vote
- 18 independently and privately as other people.
- 19 Touch screen voting systems have finally made
- 20 this right a reality for people with disabilities. They
- 21 are accessible to people with visual and manual dexterity
- 22 disabilities. They're easy to use. And they do not
- 23 require assistance from poll workers or another third
- 24 parties.
- Now, this morning you decided to make a

- 1 recommendation to decertify Diebold TSx machines. And
- 2 we're also faced with a possibility of the Secretary of
- 3 State decertifying all touch screen machines in response
- 4 to some discrete problems experienced in a few counties
- 5 that used electronic voting machines for the first time.
- 6 This response is an overreaction to specific
- 7 problems that have been identified now and which
- 8 absolutely should be remedied to prevent those problems
- 9 from occurring in the future. We need to ensure, however,
- 10 that any proposed solution addresses those identified
- 11 problems.
- 12 In addition, problems with certain vendors do not
- 13 justify entirely eliminating the technology or punishing
- 14 other vendors. The great majority of touch screen systems
- 15 operated properly and without any reported problems in the
- 16 recent primary. Any proposed solutions should deal with
- 17 the specifics systems that experience problems and not
- 18 eliminate systems that perform without incident.
- 19 It's important to remember too that optical scan
- 20 voting systems are not accessible. They have a higher
- 21 error rate than touch screen systems. And as we have
- 22 heard about in the report regarding the March election,
- 23 they also had performance issues in certain counties in
- 24 the resent primary. But we're not hearing anything about
- 25 decertifying those voting systems.

1 Now, we recognize the importance of security and

- 2 the need for voters to feel confident that the vote they
- 3 cast is accurate. But security and accessibility do not
- 4 need to be mutually exclusive.
- 5 Let me just point out a couple of points.
- 6 Decertifying all touch screen systems statewide
- 7 will do the following:
- 8 It will turn back the clock and create once again
- 9 a lesser class of citizens who do not enjoy the right to
- 10 vote privately and independently like other citizens in
- 11 the state. It sends a clear message to people with
- 12 disabilities, to limited English proficiency communities
- 13 that their vote is not important.
- 14 It will open the door for litigation that will
- 15 surely follow any decision which contravenes existing
- 16 federal and state law.
- 17 And it requires already financially strapped
- 18 counties to spend millions, to spend an estimated \$30
- 19 million on inaccessible and error-prone alternate voting
- 20 systems. And it puts them -- you know, they have to put
- 21 them into place quickly, they have to learn the new
- 22 systems, they have to train their poll workers before
- 23 being able to go forward with a very important election.
- We, therefore, urge a very reasoned response to
- 25 the issues coming out of the primary election and the

- 1 adoption measures that are designed to address those
- 2 particular problems. Removing touch screen machines now
- 3 would be an unwarranted and unprecedented step backwards.
- 4 Thank you.
- 5 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 6 Any questions from the Panel.
- 7 Thank you.
- 8 MS. HONIG: Thank you.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Ralph Hogen, then Tara
- 10 Treasurefield, then Neil Hudson.
- 11 MR. HOGEN: Well, I don't if I can -- these are
- 12 rather disjointed. I took stuff out that's -- you know.
- 13 So connect the dots, you can look pretty well at it.
- 14 Some voters regret the paperless systems because
- 15 they do not understand the technology. Some voters reject
- 16 paperless systems because they do understand the
- 17 technology. The fear is real in both cases.
- During break I heard yet another way of
- 19 invalidating paperless precincts without a high tech
- 20 hacker. I'm not going to tell you how because I think
- 21 this might be a public record, and that just doesn't make
- 22 any sense.
- 23 I'll take it off line.
- 24 (Laughter.)
- 25 MR. HOGEN: I am very sensitive to the needs of

1 the visually impaired and other special needs. I won't go

- 2 into reasons why, I'm so sensitive to that.
- 3 Some feel that the paperless -- the electronic
- 4 solution is akin to putting blindfolds on everyone else.
- 5 They can't -- if they can't see where -- you know, that
- 6 vote is being -- you know, able to be retraced visually.
- 7 That would equalize everything. But that would be
- 8 backwards.
- 9 I heard an objection to paper trail requirements
- 10 as bringing it back to unequal access because visually
- 11 impaired could not read the paper. I think the ACLU had
- 12 some sort of possible lawsuit to that. I'm not sure of
- 13 that.
- 14 And then there was -- the solution to that was we
- 15 get a separate reader that can read the paper that can
- 16 audibly tell it back.
- 17 Comparing -- these are all disjointed. I'm
- 18 sorry.
- 19 Comparing optical scan Diebold with paperless
- 20 Diebold is apples and oranges. You know, when you have
- 21 paper, you don't. So generally back at -- you know, you
- 22 don't need as quite a high security on something that you
- 23 can audit.
- Of course the majority of registered voters are
- 25 happy and content with the systems. They are easier and

1 quicker. And those which they have used and validated and

- 2 signed off that they're accurate.
- Just because someone doesn't understand --
- 4 doesn't know what's missing from a validation requirement,
- 5 it can make it seem to someone to be -- you know, have
- 6 gone through the proper checks.
- 7 Okay. I definitely want to see technology help
- 8 the people who are impaired in some way.
- 9 Why not a hybrid solution? I know the
- 10 litigation, the legal problems with this, you know, might
- 11 be insurmountable. But allow use of paperless DREs for
- 12 use -- and restricted to the use by people who need them.
- 13 And the volume -- the number of these that you need is
- 14 less, have counties share, you know, state funding help
- 15 fund these monetary concerns.
- 16 That's it, even though I didn't speak before.
- 17 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 18 Any comments or questions?
- 19 Tare Treasurefield.
- Neil Hudson.
- 21 Dan Kysor.
- MR. KYSOR: Well, I guess I'm still awake.
- 23 (Laughter.)
- MR. KYSOR: I was going to say good morning in my
- 25 notes.

1 Good evening. Dan Kysor with the California

- 2 Council of the Blind.
- 3 We've long advocated for the rights of everyone
- 4 to vote equally, independently, privately. The California
- 5 Council of the Blind in the sixties fought for the right
- 6 to have people come in the booth help and us vote. Before
- 7 that we did not have the right to vote. We couldn't bring
- 8 people into the polling booth. During most of the history
- 9 of voting in this country we weren't able to vote. I
- 10 think that point needs to be brought out.
- 11 We understand the concerns about security. And
- 12 the California Council of the Blind is in strong support
- 13 of voting security. I testified in favor of a security
- 14 bill yesterday in the Senate. And I've been part of the
- 15 voting process since Kevin Shelley's AB 55. I talked to
- 16 Kevin Shelley at a convention a few years ago when he was
- 17 then Senator Shelley. And I said, "Hey, you know, it
- 18 would be really simple just to work at the speech part of
- 19 this whole thing. It's little speech chip. They're
- 20 cheap. No, it's not going to be a big deal."
- 21 And it really is not a big deal. The hysterical
- 22 craze that started out with the security issue, I find it
- 23 very interesting that now in the last few elections,
- 24 where's the security? Show me a case of a hacker. Show
- 25 me a case where a code has been violated in these

- 1 machines.
- 2 I've heard theories. I've heard a lot of
- 3 speculation. But I have not heard any arrests that have
- 4 occurred. I have not heard any federal or state arrests.
- 5 So we're speculating here.
- 6 So you as a Committee should find it easy to do
- 7 what other state agencies do. When you build an overpass,
- 8 the overpass collapses, do you shut down the state highway
- 9 or do you shut down that intersection? And do you
- 10 determine that the concrete contractor screwed up, "I'm
- 11 going to go after that contractor as a state agency. And
- 12 find that contractor or do whatever I have to." But you
- 13 do not shut down the entire state highway. Why is driving
- 14 more important than the right for me to vote? I'd like to
- 15 know that.
- 16 Also, I find it interesting that this panel,
- 17 although they voted down the TSx software, that same
- 18 software is being used for optical scan machines. And
- 19 that's not being addressed and I feel like you're
- 20 flimflamming the public.
- 21 Thank you very much.
- 22 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Mr. Kysor, would you please
- 23 spell your name for the record.
- MR. KYSOR: Yeah, it's not -- it's different than
- 25 Permanente. It's K-y-s-o-r.

```
1 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Okay. Thank you.
```

- 2 MR. KYSOR: You're welcome.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Just for clarification. On
- 4 the point of decertification, our recommendation was to
- 5 decertify the TSx voting system and those components of
- 6 it. The GEMS 1.18.18 is independently certified, and
- 7 we're not recommending that that be decertified in
- 8 conjunction with optical scan.
- 9 So that's for the clarification.
- Now, as a separate NASED number, it was --
- 11 MR. KYSOR: But it's the same software.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: We're talking about the
- 13 totality of the system, the TSx. And when the GEMS
- 14 1.18.18 used with optical scan is not with the TSx.
- 15 Dennis it looks like Paull.
- 16 MR. PAULL: Thank you, chair Kyle. I'm Dennis
- 17 Paull P-a-u-l-1. And I'm representing the Commonweal
- 18 Institute. And I have a statement from I'll give you at
- 19 the end.
- 20 To paraphrase very quickly the Commonweal
- 21 position. They would agree that issues of security are
- 22 exceptionally important and particularly in this year.
- 23 And they agree that the needs of the handicapped are
- 24 important, and if there's some possible way to include
- 25 accessible systems for them, in addition to reducing the

1 use of regular DREs for the general public, that would be

- 2 advisable. And exactly how you do that is going to be a
- 3 problem, and I recognize the difficulty. But I would
- 4 suggest that.
- 5 I'd like to add a couple more comments of my own.
- 6 Since DREs currently in use in California are unable to
- 7 allow a meaningful random manual recount as required by
- 8 our state election code, they should never have been
- 9 certified in the first place. This was done in years past
- 10 under a different administration. I think it was wrong to
- 11 have them certified at all.
- 12 They failed the test of being suitable for the
- 13 purpose intended. Thus decertification merely asserts the
- 14 oversight of the voting equipment that the Secretary of
- 15 State is bound to undertake.
- 16 I do feel sorry for San Joaquin County and other
- 17 TSx counties, and I would only ask them, "Why did you buy
- 18 uncertified voting machines in the first place? You knew
- 19 when you bought them that they weren't either federally or
- 20 state certified. I don't understand your problem."
- 21 There's a big difference between accuracy and
- 22 security. I believe the people that are against the
- 23 paperless voting machines, it's not a question for them of
- 24 accuracy. A lot of people talk about accuracy. That's
- 25 not the issue. The issue is security. The fact that

- 1 parallel monitors that were -- the monitoring program that
- 2 was done by the panel -- or by the agency here produced no
- 3 errors only indicate that no one successfully hacked the
- 4 machines. It does not say that no one could hack the
- 5 machines. The conclusion that there is no potential for
- 6 fraud is unreasonable. It does not apply.
- 7 Because the inability to detect fraud is being
- 8 attempted and because the incentives are very high and the
- 9 money available to buy access to programmers or election
- 10 officials is there makes it very, very scary. This is the
- 11 thing that we're concerned about. There are millions of
- 12 dollars at stake, probably billions of dollars at stake.
- 13 And the incentive for somebody to try to affect the
- 14 election is very great and is -- it's almost a given that
- 15 if the opportunity is there, someone somewhere, not
- 16 necessarily in your county, but somewhere there's going to
- 17 be a problem.
- Note that the paper trail is not a cure-all. We
- 19 also need procedures to make sure that the paper ballots
- 20 are used in ways that there is a high likelihood that
- 21 voting machine hacking will be detected. And this is the
- 22 thing I'm most concerned with and would like to speak with
- 23 the panel further on.
- 24 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Do you have anything in
- 25 writing, Mr. Paull? We'd be glad to take it.

1 MR. PAULL: Okay. I don't have my handwritten --

- 2 well, I can write them up later for you. But I do have
- 3 this.
- 4 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Perfect. Thank you very much.
- 5 And we'd be glad to accept other later comments.
- 6 I'm now into the pile of who spoke yesterday but
- 7 not spoken today. So if I call your name and you think
- 8 we've already registered your interest and your concerns
- 9 and you want to pass, that would be fine. If not, a
- 10 second choice is to keep it very brief. And then we'll
- 11 plow through them. We have at least another dozen
- 12 speakers -- I think closer to 15.
- 13 Pamela Smith.
- 14 MS. SMITH: Hi. I'm Pamela Smith. It's spelled
- 15 S-m-i-t-h, the usual way. Thank you for this opportunity.
- 16 The Help America Vote Act requires an audit
- 17 trail. The IRS requires an audit trail. Generally
- 18 accepted accounting practices require an audit trail. It
- 19 means having an independently verifiable way of ensuring
- 20 your information is accurately recorded.
- If you're audited by the IRS and show up to
- 22 discuss it with them and say, "This had a spreadsheet with
- 23 all my expenses on it," they'll look at you and say,
- 24 "That's nice. Now, can we see your actual documentation."
- 25 And so if you say, "Well, but this electronic record is

1 accurate, and it's all added up correctly. Just trust

- 2 me," it's not going to fly with the IRS.
- 3 If your diskette somehow had a glitch on your way
- 4 over there, maybe it got lost or you had a corrupted file,
- 5 then if you don't have your receipts, you're in deep
- 6 trouble. You can't recreate it.
- 7 Any reasonable interpretation of how to make
- 8 clear that -- remains reliable, it has to show voter
- 9 intent. And you can't assume voter intent from something
- 10 voters have not had a chance to confirm that is
- 11 independent from the electronic record.
- 12 That has to happen at the time that the
- 13 independent audit trail was created. It can't happen at
- 14 the end of the day.
- 15 California touch screen counties the way they're
- 16 currently configured, therefore, don't comply with HAVA.
- 17 And until such time as the counties bring their electronic
- 18 equipment into compliance, they should provide voters with
- 19 the means of casting ballots that don't allow for a
- 20 meaningful manual audit and meaningful recounts.
- 21 What disturbs me the most is that in my
- 22 particular county and some other counties there have been
- 23 security directives from the state's chief election
- 24 officer that were ignored and even denounced. And it
- 25 bothers me because one of the reasons we're told, "Oh,

1 don't worry about the touch screens" is because, you know,

- 2 there are security provisions in place.
- 4 happen to not be a registrar of voters for a living. But
- 5 if somebody says, "Look, here's a way to make your
- 6 election more safe and accurate," I would leap at the
- 7 chance and say, "Good, another way to make it more safe."
- 8 I wouldn't say, "Would you please make yours to Mr.
- 9 Shelley."
- There's procedures, there's laws, there's
- 11 standards, they're supposed to be followed.
- 12 Unfortunately, in many cases they're not. So all of these
- 13 safeguards that are supposed to make touch screen voting
- 14 okay just don't get followed. And then afterwards it's
- 15 "oh, sorry."
- There's a commission that's supposed to provide
- 17 new standards, the EAC, but that hasn't happened yet.
- 18 They just had their first meeting March. People who are
- 19 going to buy new touch screen equipment for quite some
- 20 time now.
- 21 The other concern I have is that the -- the
- 22 remedy issue. Before March election when the registrar of
- 23 voters from out county was demonstrating the machines, one
- 24 of the things she said to us was, "What'll happen is that
- 25 we'll check the total of the people who came in to vote

- 1 and we'll check the total on the machines and they'll
- 2 match." And I said, "What if they don't?" And she didn't
- 3 have an answer. And there's never an answer, there's
- 4 never a remedy.
- 5 I know other people who have what you might call
- 6 a voting systems stress syndrome. It's sleepless nights,
- 7 it's floor pacing, how are you going to fix this. There's
- 8 only one known cure: We need a legitimate transparent
- 9 legal secure system on which to vote.
- 10 Thank you.
- 11 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much.
- 12 Bill Barnes?
- 13 MR. BARNES: My name is Bill Barnes B-a-r-n-e-s.
- I know it's getting late in the day. I'll keep
- 15 it brief.
- Just wanted to address a couple of issues. I
- 17 know everybody's busy tallying up how much it's going to
- 18 be to switch from touch screen to paper. Let me tell you,
- 19 there's a lot of hidden costs in here nobody's talking
- 20 about. A lot of it, as Debbie Hench had alluded to
- 21 earlier, we have a huge amount invested in infrastructure,
- 22 security, inventory control systems. And I kind of bring
- 23 this up to allay some of the fears about $\operatorname{\mathsf{--}}$ people that
- 24 say there is no auditing, no security. We have read it in
- 25 all of the major reports. We have taken the security

1 recommendations, implemented them where we could, gone

- 2 beyond that.
- 3 We have complied fully with the Secretary of
- 4 State's requests for all security mandates, printing of
- 5 the ballots, submitting electronic records of all the
- 6 ballot images. And I think if anybody has any questions
- 7 about these systems, their implementations, they can do
- 8 one of two things: Go to the registrar. I know Debbie
- 9 Austin are open. I am constantly amazed at the amount of
- 10 time that they will spend with one individual, even though
- 11 I know they both have lots of other work they could be
- 12 doing. They take the time. And, believe me, any
- 13 registrar will do this.
- 14 If you don't like electronic machines, vote on
- 15 paper. It's there. Ask for it.
- Another thing, just to touch on the report issue.
- 17 I read it. Well, skimmed it. I don't think any of us
- 18 have of had the time to fully analyze it. Yet I think
- 19 there's some really missing things in here. One of them
- 20 is it doesn't really indicate the cooperation that the
- 21 counties have given to this whole audit, compliance, all
- 22 of those things. I know we've been trying in San Joaquin
- 23 County to open transparency, willing to go the extra mile
- 24 to do things we weren't even asked to do so that we could
- 25 move this process along.

- 1 To touch on that Diebold issue, just very
- 2 briefly. I think Jim March is a little mistaken.
- 3 Unfortunately he needs to come down and actually ask the
- 4 right questions. He claims Diebold was running the
- 5 upload. He couldn't be more mistaken. The gentleman he
- 6 saw in the back room was assisting our staff in the
- 7 procedure of how to upload those cards. I don't think
- 8 anyone, even with an IT background -- I know it was a
- 9 mystery to me. You take 2,000 machines. You spend a
- 10 week, two weeks trying to deploy them, get them all up to
- 11 speed, same software rev, same everything. You spend
- 12 three days deploying these things. You use them for one.
- 13 And you bring them back on the same night you've used
- 14 them. This is a -- such a huge, huge, huge job. Not only
- 15 did we do this in San Joaquin, successfully, flawlessly;
- 16 we were able to account for every single piece of
- 17 equipment election night.
- To sum it up what I'm going to say is, I don't
- 19 know what more we can do. If you have any suggestions,
- 20 I'd certainly be willing to look at those, implement those
- 21 things. I think to decertify Diebold at this point is
- 22 ludicrous, and it is really a huge waste of investment of
- 23 time and effort, not only for our counties, but for the
- 24 other counties.
- 25 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Please wrap it up, Mr. March.

```
1 MR. MARCH: Yeah, that's it.
```

- 2 Thank you very much.
- 3 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much.
- 4 Scott Konopasek.
- 5 Mr. Konopasek, please come up.
- 6 MR. KONOPASEK: Thank you again for the
- 7 opportunity to address this panel. I'll be respectful of
- 8 the time limits. I appreciate the time that I was given
- 9 earlier to make my comments.
- 10 I submitted for the record in advance a
- 11 discussion of our position in San Bernardino County on the
- 12 voter verified paper audit trail and decertification and
- 13 the relationship between the two.
- 14 Secretary Shelley has said a number of times to
- 15 the media in press releases, particularly in November when
- 16 he issued the directive for the VPAD and again in February
- 17 when he issued the additional security directives that he
- 18 had confidence in the security of the electronic voting
- 19 systems; however, he wanted to increase the level of
- 20 security and auditability of those systems. With that I
- 21 agree with the Secretary. Our systems are secure.
- 22 But I am interested, as I think all of our
- 23 registrars are, in improving our processes, in enhancing
- 24 our auditability and having additional tools to make sure
- 25 that our voters are confident that their votes are being

- 1 recorded and recorded correctly.
- 2 The point has been made earlier that auditability
- 3 and accessibility are not exclusive of each other. That
- 4 is very, very much the case. A single paper audit trail
- 5 does not solve all of the security issues and concerns
- 6 that have been identified. However, if done thoughtfully
- 7 and appropriately, would give us as registrars an
- 8 additional tool to verify the accuracy of our systems.
- 9 It would give the voters another tool to have
- 10 confidence in their systems if it's done correctly. It
- 11 would give losing candidates another opportunity to have
- 12 confidence in the accuracy of election returns.
- 13 I've outlined in what I previously submitted what
- 14 I believe to be a workable paper audit trail. It's
- 15 distinctly different from a DRE-generated paper ballot,
- 16 which I believe would add ambiguity to the outcome of an
- 17 election, would disenfranchise our language minorities and
- 18 our disabled populations, whereas a paper audit trail
- 19 would not.
- 20 My recommendation to this panel is that they take
- 21 into consideration all the testimony that's been offered
- 22 and recognize that the concerns and risks that have been
- 23 identified with electronic voting systems do not justify
- 24 the dramatic step of decertifying voting systems.
- 25 I would also ask this panel to recognize that the

1 development deployment of any type of paper audit trail,

- 2 whether it be the flavor I propose or the flavor that's
- 3 currently in the draft standards, must go through a
- 4 regular product development cycle.
- 5 The last two days have been spent taking a vendor
- 6 to task for not doing that exact thing, for not adequately
- 7 developing, testing, prototyping, piloting a voting
- 8 system. Ironically the sense of urgency around this --
- 9 adding this enhancement seems to be a direct contradiction
- 10 to the accusations and findings of this panel with Diebold
- 11 with its TSx system.
- 12 I would propose that this panel recommend that a
- 13 pilot program be developed in the State of California with
- 14 vendors who are developing prototypes of this product. I
- 15 would offer my county as a testing ground for a pilot
- 16 project as early as this November, provided that our
- 17 vendor is able to have a solution available for us. I
- 18 would offer my county to work with the Secretary of State
- 19 to refine and define the standards for additional auditing
- 20 tools for electronic voting.
- 21 Thank you.
- 22 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you. And thank you for
- 23 your offer.
- 24 Any other comments or questions?
- 25 Thank you very much for the interesting proposal.

- 1 Thank you.
- Jim Hamilton?
- 3 Moise Berger.
- 4 We might make it, folks.
- 5 Eve Roberson.
- 6 MS. ROBERSON: I'm sorry. I have nothing to add.
- 7 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you, ma'am.
- 8 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: Two points.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Maureen Smith.
- 10 MS. SMITH: Thank you. My name's Maureen Smith.
- 11 And I'd wish to not start the clock until I have a chance
- 12 to respond to comments that were made by one of the
- 13 registrars of voters -- about me by one of the registrars
- 14 of voters.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Maureen, I have to start the
- 16 clock now, ma'am.
- MS. SMITH: You give time to all the
- 18 registrars --
- 19 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: You can get started or we can
- 20 spend the time arguing about it.
- 21 I'll give you the same additional time I gave the
- 22 last two speakers. So we'll start now.
- 23 MS. SMITH: I had the opportunity to view the
- 24 election in Santa Clara County somewhat and I have
- 25 feedback from Riverside County. I also have statements

1 from two different people from one of those -- each of

- 2 those counties.
- 3 First of all, I only accompanied my sister and --
- 4 to her precinct and where she asked for a paper ballot and
- 5 was told they didn't have any. She went ahead and went
- 6 through the voting process on the Sequoia system there.
- 7 Her husband, however, when he went to vote, his
- 8 screen froze up and he had to be helped and his vote was
- 9 not secret.
- 10 In Riverside County, published on the Internet
- 11 you can find photos of the unsecured Sequoia equipment,
- 12 both before and after the election in buildings that were
- 13 unlocked and unstaffed. That I don't have with me, but it
- 14 is on the Internet under I believe Election Guardians.
- There's other information from Riverside
- 16 County -- and I'll try to be brief. The voting systems in
- 17 Riverside and San Bernardino Counties use an encryption --
- 18 a logarithm called DES that was proven practical in 1998.
- 19 You can buy a book on Amazon.com called Cracking DES for
- 20 about \$5. It gives you step-by-step instructions, so on
- 21 and so forth.
- 22 Anyway, this is from someone I will else that
- 23 county.
- I also recently saw -- not saw, but heard about
- 25 and know that they're floating around internal memos from

- 1 Wylie Labs that say that they don't really understand
- 2 parts of the Sequoia equipment. So they simply ask
- 3 Sequoia to fill in the blanks and that -- they accept
- 4 whatever Sequoia says. I think that you should look at
- 5 those internal memos. And they are out there. They're to
- 6 news media and different sources. I don't have it with me
- 7 today. I never downloaded it.
- 8 I also would like to say that the Democratic
- 9 National Committee has gone on record in favor of the
- 10 voter verified paper audit trail even though a former
- 11 person said that he was against it when he was on that
- 12 committee.
- 13 Also the Central Committee of the Democratic
- 14 Party, the Libertarian Party, and the Peace & Freedom
- 15 Party have gone on record on that.
- 16 My letter asks for decertification of all Diebold
- 17 systems and decertification of all systems without a voter
- 18 verified paper audit trail, except for one unit in each
- 19 precinct so that handicapped and other, you know, voters
- 20 who would normally use that and are pleased with it would
- 21 be able to vote.
- 22 And, finally, a random count should be at least
- 23 three percent. One percent will not catch the problems.
- 24 Thank you.
- 25 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.

- 1 Robert Kibrick.
- 2 MR. KIBRICK: Yes. Robert Kibrick K-i-b-r-i-c-k.
- 3 I represent VerifiedVoting.Org.
- 4 One of the previous speakers said that
- 5 accessibility and security are not mutually exclusively.
- 6 Well, I would like to think that accessibility and
- 7 verifiability are not mutually exclusive.
- 8 Gentlemen and ladies of the Panel, you have a
- 9 difficult decision to make. You've had a lot of talk here
- 10 today that has cast us as either/or and us against them
- 11 sort of situation. I don't think that's constructive. In
- 12 fact, although I'm an advocate of verifiability, I'm also
- 13 a very strong advocate of accessibility. I think the case
- 14 for accessibility has been very compelling to me by Mr.
- 15 Dickson, Mr. Kysor, many of the other speakers here today,
- 16 and is one that we need to take to heart. We need to make
- 17 sure that vendors promising accessible systems actually
- 18 make good on that promise.
- 19 So what to do? We have long-term solutions. We
- 20 have short-term solutions. People have asserted that
- 21 optical scan is not accessible. There are some options
- 22 for that, some which are used in Great Britain, Canada,
- 23 Rhode Island, do provide some accessibility at least to
- 24 blind voters using tactile ballots, templates. A lot of
- 25 information is available on that from ITFS and other

- 1 election organizations.
- There's also a device now under development,
- 3 ballot marking devices, that would provide a touch screen
- 4 and an audio interface to a standard optical scan ballot.
- 5 That product is now going through certification testing.
- 6 I think it's an option that a lot of you counties who have
- 7 not yet taken the plunge to electronic systems should
- 8 seriously consider. A ballot marking device solution
- 9 combined with a precinct count optical solution, provides
- 10 you a voter verifiable solution that is very cost
- 11 effective. It's a less expensive solution, deploying DREs
- 12 and VB pads at every voting station.
- 13 What to do about November? Some have called to
- 14 throw, you know, all DRE's out. I think that would create
- 15 a significant problem for the disabled community. I think
- 16 there's a compromise solution that we should look at here.
- 17 And, that is, a partial decertification or at least a
- 18 limitation of the use of these electronic machines to
- 19 those who legitimately would benefit from them and require
- 20 their use, people who cannot vote on paper for whatever
- 21 reason, be it blindness, visual impairment, mechanical
- 22 dexterity issues, language issues. Those people who can
- 23 use a DRE should have the option of using them.
- For people who do not require that, an optical
- 25 scan paper ballot does provide a voter verifiable

- 1 alternative.
- Now, I would also point out that those in the
- 3 disabled community do not all speak with one voice. I
- 4 know a number of blind voters who, given a choice between
- 5 voting on a DRE or casting a paper ballot, having a friend
- 6 or a family member vote out for them, will choose the
- 7 latter.
- 8 And let me just wrap up.
- 9 The compromise I propose is that those in the
- 10 disabled community should be given a choice to cast
- 11 without assistance an unverifiable electronic vote or to
- 12 cast with assistance voter verifiable paper vote. They
- 13 should get that option. And those voters who want the
- 14 paper vote should have that option. Paper machines in New
- 15 York, every one of them has an envelope with paper ballots
- 16 in the back. We should be able to provide paper ballots,
- 17 not just at one location in the registrars' of voters
- 18 office, as was done in San Diego. We should have paper
- 19 ballots for those who choose to use them in the polling
- 20 places as well.
- 21 Thank you.
- 22 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 23 I'm going to read -- enter two letters into the
- 24 record. The first letter is from Senator Don Perata,
- 25 Senator Ross Johnson. I will not read it in full, but

1 will summarize it, that they respectfully request that the

- 2 Secretary of State decertify these touch screen voting
- 3 systems for the upcoming November 2004 general election.
- 4 The second letter from California State Senator
- 5 Denise Moreno Ducheny. Summary, urging the Secretary of
- 6 State not to decertify any touch screen system.
- 7 (Laughter.)
- 8 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: And I to apologize. I asked
- 9 Mr. Marvin Singleton if he would want to testify. I
- 10 thought you'd left, Mr. Singleton. But if you want to
- 11 take one minute so we can ask you a question or two, we'd
- 12 appreciate it. If you don't, that's fine.
- MR. SINGLETON: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
- 14 Yes, for Diebold Election Systems, comments about
- 15 the voter verified paper audit trail. I think it's
- 16 beneficial for everyone to understand where we are.
- 17 As a vendor we realize this policy decision made
- 18 by the governing body to administer elections is our goal,
- 19 to meet those guidelines.
- 20 Diebold Election Systems has made our position
- 21 known through two separate submissions to the Secretary's
- 22 draft standards, the recent one and then one previously I
- 23 believe in January.
- 24 To monitor what's going on in federal
- 25 standards-wise one of the product managers of Diebold

- 1 Election Systems is co-chairing an I-trip assessibility
- 2 phase. It's made up of academics, computer scientists and
- 3 others. So we're firmly aware of what's going on
- 4 elsewhere, not only in California but with the other
- 5 states because they're developing their guidelines.
- 6 As you know, the AccuVote touch screens intend to
- 7 install a coded printer. When the standards are finalized
- 8 we will modify these printers and we'll make other
- 9 arrangements to meet regulations.
- 10 We welcome the opportunity to demonstrate to you
- 11 or to any group one -- demonstrate one of our prototypes
- 12 as it's been retrofitted to be able to produce a
- 13 verifiable auditable paper receipt.
- In conclusion, we urge you and the Secretary
- 15 consider guidelines that balance the flexibility, cost,
- 16 and usability when developing these standards.
- 17 Thank you.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much.
- 19 Any questions on that?
- Okay. We'll look forward to look into that, that
- 21 prototype.
- 22 I understand there's a representative from ES&S.
- 23 I don't want to put anybody on the spot. But if -- thank
- 24 you.
- 25 Any other vendors that might be able to comment

- 1 on that development?
- 2 Okay. Then I want to go back to the remaining
- 3 handful of folks. I have Kevin Chung.
- 4 Is that a new request?
- 5 MR. CHUNG: Yes.
- 6 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Okay.
- 7 MR. CHUNG: Thank you, Chairman Kyle.
- 8 I'd like to talk about two points I think that's
- 9 important, and I haven't had a chance to really talk about
- 10 it. One was there's a lot of talk about no standards
- 11 available.
- 12 I want to bring into the record is that in the
- 13 1990 FEC had a standard. One was called Voter
- 14 Confirmation in DRE Systems. It clearly states out that
- 15 if you're going to print a paper record, you must be --
- 16 make the machine readable and keep it stored inside a box
- 17 so they can be used for recount. And that's what it's
- 18 designed for.
- 19 But of course, for whatever reason, in the year
- 20 2002 standards somebody took it out. So you certified it
- 21 on the year 1990. You could have followed that standard.
- 22 And you could still arguably say you have a standard, you
- 23 have to have a standard.
- I'd like to submit that as part of the record.
- 25 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.

1 MR. CHUNG: The second thing I want to make sure

- 2 that I at least have a chance to talk about is a paper
- 3 record. Indeed, putting a paper record is not as simple
- 4 task as one would know. And I want to mention this in
- 5 particular, is I'm seeing a lot of proposals that are on a
- 6 paper records system, that eventually potentially could
- 7 subvert the system. So I'm going to put it the record, is
- 8 that in order for paper record to be used you really need
- 9 to absolutely maintain the voter's privacy. That means
- 10 you shouldn't have any system that have time stamp on it.
- 11 You shouldn't have any system that has serial number on
- 12 it. And you shouldn't have any system that is not
- 13 individualized or on a continuous roll. And that's
- 14 because -- I want to mention that because its not in our
- 15 current proposal from the state. I want to make sure that
- 16 I mention that as well.
- Number 2 is that I want to also mention is that
- 18 paper record you have to also guard it against tampering.
- 19 Meaning you have to make sure that what is print, somebody
- 20 else cannot print it again somewhere else. So, therefore,
- 21 you must somehow -- somehow or another encrypt the paper
- 22 record against a certain electronic tracking. And that's
- 23 of course now questionably called the 20 verifications.
- 24 And then of course in our system, even in day 1 in 2001 we
- 25 already have it in the system. It's always in the system,

- 1 besides the voter verified paper record as well.
- 2 And so that's just a few things I would like to
- 3 mention for the paper record.
- 4 Third things, I know we have disagreement on
- 5 this, is that paper record to print a foreign language I
- 6 think is a very bad idea. And we -- while we do it to
- 7 meet your current standard. The reason why I think it's a
- 8 bad idea is potentially you lose the privacy of the voter
- 9 or at least a group of voters. And that I have very big
- 10 concern. I certainly don't want to see all the Chinese
- 11 Americans' vote to be tallied together and say, "Oh,
- 12 here's what they are." So that -- I have a strong
- 13 objection to that. I know it's against your rules. And
- 14 that I want to submit it as well.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 16 Okay. Michael J. Smith.
- 17 MR. SMITH: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Michael J.
- 18 Smith, Santa Cruz County.
- 19 I come here today to present five letters that
- 20 were E-mailed to us by members of Santa Cruz County to
- 21 Secretary of State Shelley, all of which do not want any
- 22 kind of equipment used in the November election that does
- 23 not have a voter verifiable auditable paper trail.
- I'll submit these.
- 25 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.

```
1 MR. SMITH: There is also a written letter to
```

- 2 Secretary Shelley asking for the same conditions.
- 3 I'm an elected member of the Santa Cruz City --
- 4 or Peace & Freedom Party City Central Committee.
- 5 And I'd like to read -- I've been asked to read
- 6 the resolution from the State Central Committee of the
- 7 Peace & Freedom Party. It will take just a minute.
- 8 "Peace & Freedom Party State Central
- 9 Committee meeting in Fresno on April
- 10 27th, 2004, strongly urges the
- 11 California Secretary of State and Voting
- 12 Systems and Procedures Panel to take
- immediate action to prevent the use of
- 14 electronic voting machines that lack a
- voter verifiable ballot printout.
- "If the people are going to trust
- 17 those who count the votes, we need to
- 18 know that an actual physical paper
- 19 ballot exists that they've been able to
- 20 verify and it can be recounted if
- 21 necessary. Please decertify all
- 22 machines with a lack of voter verifiable
- 23 paper ballot for use in November."
- 24 As my own personal comments, I would like to
- 25 thank the registrars of voters who have extolled the

- 1 particular attributes of Diebold. Because I think time
- 2 and time again ever -- and I believe this in the record --
- 3 we have hoard them say that over the other vendors Diebold
- 4 came out ahead.
- 5 And I think this is very telling, because of what
- 6 has been portrayed today and yesterday about the Diebold
- 7 system. And having them extol those over other systems
- 8 that were presented to them, we can only judge that those
- 9 systems did not even meet the requirements of Diebold.
- 10 And So I would like the Committee to take that into
- 11 account. And certainly I am sure that's part of the
- 12 record.
- 13 Thank you very much.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 15 Art Cassel.
- 16 Gen Katz.
- MS. KATZ: I pass.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you.
- 19 Alexandra Allman-VanZee.
- 20 I know she testified earlier, but I have her card
- 21 a second time.
- 22 All right. And Joe Holder. I know he's
- 23 testified earlier.
- MR. HOLDER: I'm here.
- 25 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: I'm sorry. Your time's

- 1 up.
- 2 (Laughter.)
- 3 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: You have time, Mr. Holder.
- 4 MR. HOLDER: It's been a long two days. And I
- 5 think it's all been educational for all of us. And
- 6 there's been a lot of good exchange of ideas and
- 7 frustrations and everything.
- 8 I cannot remember what the date was. It was
- 9 either December 16th or January 15th. But Avante was on
- 10 the agenda. And I was here for that meeting. And they
- 11 were put off -- even though they were here for
- 12 certification, they were put off because you thought it
- 13 was more important to deal with those issues dealing with
- 14 the March 2nd election because that was coming up so fast.
- 15 So they were put off.
- And some of us at that time were bothered by
- 17 that. I still cannot look at their systems seriously or
- 18 closely. I do know they have an NASED number. I don't --
- 19 I do know that they supply the ability to address the
- 20 accessibility issues. I know that they do also address
- 21 the issue of -- that we are concerned about it too. It's
- 22 like it's some kind of verifiability where we can
- 23 something on paper to confirm that our vote was recorded
- 24 accurately.
- I also know that they've been before this panel

1 or before the Elections Division for certification for a

- 2 long time, much longer than I've seen -- that I know of,
- 3 of any other major vendor. And I do not know why that's
- 4 occurred. And I am bothered by it. I don't know if they
- 5 have a good system. But I know that they have been
- 6 subjected to much more stringent standards than what I see
- 7 that ES&S or Diebold or Sequoia have been subjected to. I
- 8 do not know why that is.
- 9 But I do know that they have an answer that could
- 10 be -- if they would have been put on the agenda and dealt
- 11 with, it could have been answered for this November's
- 12 election. That would have adjusted everybody's problems.
- So I do raise that as a point and as an open
- 14 question.
- 15 And I think I've said enough. Thank you.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Thank you very much.
- 17 Mr. Carrel.
- 18 VICE CHAIRPERSON CARREL: It's been a long day.
- 19 I think we can all agree with that. But I want to thank
- 20 everyone who's come today and making comments. Yes, it
- 21 has educational. And the goal here was to get information
- 22 from you to understand the issues, to understand your
- 23 thoughts. And not only members of the public, Panel
- 24 members, but, say, the community not only of registrars
- 25 but others who, you know, may have their views about these

- 1 issues.
- 2 And I think it was educational for other people
- 3 in the audience to hear from the different sides to
- 4 understand the context of what we're dealing with, that if
- 5 we do one thing, one party feels aggrieved, if we do
- 6 something else, the other party feels aggrieved. So we're
- 7 sort of trying to assess all this information. And I just
- 8 want to thank everyone for contributing.
- 9 (Laughter.)
- 10 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: Your time is up, Mr. Carrel.
- 11 (Laughter.)
- 12 CHAIRPERSON KYLE: I'm closing testimony for the
- 13 day.
- 14 I'm going to continue this hearing until next
- 15 Wednesday at 10 a.m. Does that work? I've managed to ask
- 16 a few folks. Because we are not going to be able to
- 17 deliberate tonight and come up with any kind of a
- 18 recommendation. And so we will spend time Wednesday in
- 19 public deliberations and recommendations on the remaining
- 20 open items: 2, 3 and 4 are open.
- 21 If anyone new shows up on Wednesday, we'll
- 22 consider taking their testimony. I'm keeping these cards,
- 23 so don't try to slip in again.
- 24 (Laughter.)
- 25 But thank you all for showing up and sharing your

Τ	thoughts	•							
2		Good n	ight.						
3		(There	upon the	Calif	ornia	Secre	tary	of	State
4		Voting	Systems	and P	rocedu	ıres P	anel	rec	essed
5		at 6:05	ō p.m.)						
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									

1	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER							
2	I, JAMES F. PETERS, a Certified Shorthand							
3	Reporter of the State of California, and Registered							
4	Professional Reporter, do hereby certify:							
5	That I am a disinterested person herein; that the							
6	foregoing California Secretary of State, Voting Systems							
7	and Procedures Panel meeting was reported in shorthand by							
8	me, James F. Peters, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the							
9	State of California, and thereafter transcribed into							
10	typewriting.							
11	I further certify that I am not of counsel or							
12	attorney for any of the parties to said meeting nor in any							
13	way interested in the outcome of said meeting.							
14	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand							
15	this 1st day of May, 2004.							
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23	JAMES F. PETERS, CSR, RPR							
24	Certified Shorthand Reporter							
2.5	License No. 10063							